

2000 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Central Statistical Office, IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

TTO_2000_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

2000 Population and Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Trinidad and Tobago 2000 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Trinidad and Tobago	TTO

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A room or group of rooms with a separate entrance not accessed through someone else's living quarters.
- Households: Consists of one or more persons living together and sharing at least one of the main daily meals. Members are not necessarily related.
- Group quarters: An institution is defined as living quarters in which the occupants live collectively for disciplinary, health, educational, religious, military, work, or other reasons.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Trinidad and Tobago 2000

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Region

UNIVERSE

All persons in Trinidad and Tobago at the specified Census moment

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Central Statistical Office	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Central Statistical Office

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 111833.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth private dwelling drawn by the Minnesota Population Center from 100% microdata

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start
2000-04-17

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2000-05-15	2000-05-15

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: May 15, 2000

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

Household questionnaire for households and Group A Institutions. Institutional questionnaire for Group B institutions.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Central Statistical Office

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the

following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Trinidad and Tobago, Central Statistical Office. 2000 Population and Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:
 IPUMS International
 Minnesota Population Center
 University of Minnesota
 50 Willey Hall
 225 19th Avenue South
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Central Statistical Office

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2000, Central Statistical Office and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_TTO_2000_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 21, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay,

Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BPLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	35	
TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	111833	

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 35

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_TT	GEO1_TT	Trinidad and Tobago, Region 1970 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_TT2000	GEO1_TT2000	Trinidad and Tobago, Region 2000 [Level 1, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
HOTWATER	HOTWATER	Hot water heater	

ID	Name	Label	Question
AIRCON	AIRCON	Air conditioning	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
WASHER	WASHER	Clothes washing machine	
REFRIG	REFRIG	Refrigerator	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
BUILTYR	BUILTYR	Year structure was built	
AGESTRUCT2	AGESTRUCT2	Age of structure, coded from intervals	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
TT2000A_DWNUM	TT2000A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
TT2000A_HHNUM	TT2000A_HHNUM	Household number (within dwelling)	
TT2000A_HHN	TT2000A_HHN	Number of households in dwelling	
TT2000A_PERND	TT2000A_PERND	Number of persons in dwelling	
TT2000A_PERN	TT2000A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
TT2000A_INTRES	TT2000A_INTRES	Interview result	-- Number of persons in household -- Total number of questionnaires -- Questionnaire number -- Selected household number (Office use) _ --
TT2000A_CRIME	TT2000A_CRIME	Any household member was victim of a crime in 1999	Section 14. Crime - Head of household 44. Has any member of your household been a victim of crime in the period: January-December 1999? [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [Skip to Section 14] [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Section 14]
TT2000A_CRMPRS	TT2000A_CRMPRS	Any household member was victim of a crime against person in 1999	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 45(a). What was the nature of the crime? Note: More than one response can be ticked. 1. Crime against person [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [] 9. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_CRMPRP	TT2000A_CRMPRP	Any household member was victim of a crime against property in 1999	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 45(a). What was the nature of the crime? Note: More than one response can be ticked. 2. Crime against property <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated
TT2000A_CRMOTH	TT2000A_CRMOTH	Any household member was victim of a crime of other type in 1999	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 45(a). What was the nature of the crime? Note: More than one response can be ticked. 3. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated
TT2000A_CRMPRSRP	TT2000A_CRMPRSRP	The crime against person was reported to the police	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 45(b). Was the crime reported to the police? Note: More than one response can be ticked. 1. Crime against person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [skip to section 14] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated
TT2000A_CRMPRPRP	TT2000A_CRMPRPRP	The crime against property was reported to the police	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 45(b). Was the crime reported to the police? Note: More than one response can be ticked. 2. Crime against property <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes [skip to section 14] <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated
TT2000A_CRMPRSRS	TT2000A_CRMPRSRS	Reason for not reporting to the police the crime against person	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 46. Why was the crime not reported to the police? 1. Crime against person <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No confidence in the administration of justice <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Afraid of perpetrator <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Not serious enough <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_CRMPRPRS	TT2000A_CRMPRPRS	Reason for not reporting to the police the crime against property	Section 14. Crime - Head of household [Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999] 46. Why was the crime not reported to the police? 2. Crime against property [] 1 No confidence in the administration of justice [] 2 Afraid of perpetrator [] 3 Not serious enough [] 7 Other [] 8 Not applicable [] 9 Not stated
TT2000A_BLDTYPE	TT2000A_BLDTYPE	Type of building	Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household Characteristics of occupied building 47. Type of building What category of the type of buildings listed applies to the building your household occupies? [] 1. Residential [] 2. Residential / commercial [] 3. Residential / professional (office) [] 4. Commercial [] 5. Industrial [] 6. Community service - Private/Government [] 7. Other [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_WALLS	TT2000A_WALLS	Material of outer walls	Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household Characteristics of occupied building 48. Material of outer walls [] 1. Brick/concrete [] 2. Wood [] 3. Wood/brick/ concrete [] 4. Wood/galvanise [] 5. Wattle/Adobe/Tapia [] 7. Other [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_BLYR	TT2000A_BLYR	Year building was built	Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household Characteristics of occupied building 49. Year when building was built [] 1. 2000 [] 2. 1999 [] 3. 1998 [] 4. 1997 [] 5. 1996 [] 6. 1990-1995 [] 7. 1989 or earlier [] 8. Don't know [] 9. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_DWTYPE	TT2000A_DWTYPE	Type of dwelling	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 50. Type of dwelling A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. How would you describe the type of dwelling unit that your household occupies?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Separate house <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Flat/apartment/cond. <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Townhouse <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Double house/duplex <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Part of commercial/industrial building <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Barracks <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Out-room <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Other private dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Group dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 10. WAFDA <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_OWNERSHP	TT2000A_OWNERSHP	Tenancy of the dwelling unit	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 51. Tenancy (a) Is dwelling the unit - <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Rented private <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Rented government <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Leased private <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Leased government <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Rent free <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Squatted <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_LANDOWN	TT2000A_LANDOWN	Tenancy of the land on which the dwelling unit stands	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 51. Tenancy [Question 51(b) is applicable only to those individuals who owned their dwelling unit] (b) Is the land on which dwelling unit stands -</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Owned <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Rented private <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Rented government <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Leased private <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Leased government <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Rent free <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Squatted <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Don't know <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_RENT	TT2000A_RENT	Renter's rent payment (monthly, in TT dollars)	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 52. (a) For renters only:</p> <p>What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling unit? TT \$ _____</p> <p>(b) For owner/occupied only:</p> <p>If you were to rent this dwelling unit unfurnished, how much would it fetch? TT \$ _____</p>
TT2000A_RENTIMP	TT2000A_RENTIMP	Hypothetical rent obtained by the owner if they were to rent the dwelling (monthly, in TT dollars)	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 52. (a) For renters only:</p> <p>What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling unit? TT \$ _____</p> <p>(b) For owner/occupied only:</p> <p>If you were to rent this dwelling unit unfurnished, how much would it fetch? TT \$ _____</p>
TT2000A_OCCUP	TT2000A_OCCUP	Multiple occupancy of the dwelling	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 53. Single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit a. Is any part of the dwelling unit in which you live occupied by another or other households either for a rent, rent-free, or by some other arrangement?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes [skip to Q. 53(b)] <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No [Skip to Q. 54] <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated [kip to Q. 54]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_HHNO	TT2000A_HHNO	Number of households in the dwelling	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. [Question were asked of single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit] b. How many other households occupy this dwelling unit with your household? Number of other households in this dwelling unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 4 and over <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_BEDROOMS	TT2000A_BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 54. Number of bedrooms (a) How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling unit? (Count all bedrooms including spares not occupied. Bedrooms are rooms mainly used for sleeping and exclude makeshift and temporary sleeping quarters). <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 and more <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_BDRMSHH	TT2000A_BDRMSHH	Number of bedrooms available for use by the household	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. (b) How many bedrooms are occupied /available for use by your household? Interviewer: Question 54(b) applies only to heads of households living in dwelling unit occupied by more than one household. [Question 54(b) applies only to heads of households living in dwelling units occupied by more than one household.] <input type="checkbox"/> 0 <input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 and more <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_ROOMS	TT2000A_ROOMS	Number of rooms in the dwelling (excluding bathrooms, porches, etc.)	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>55. Number of rooms How many rooms are there in your dwelling unit? (Do not count bathrooms, porches, kitchens, etc.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7 <input type="checkbox"/> 8 and more <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_WATSUP	TT2000A_WATSUP	Water supply	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>56. Water supply What type of water supply do you have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Public piped into dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Public piped into yard <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Public standpipe <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Private piped into dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Private catchment not piped <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Truck borne (and not piped into dwelling) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Spring/river <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_WATFREQ	TT2000A_WATFREQ	Water supply frequency	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>57. How often do you obtain water from a public supply?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Continuous supply <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Three (3) or more times weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Twice weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Less than twice a week <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Not at all <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_TOILET	TT2000A_TOILET	Toilet facilities	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 58. Toilet facilities (a) What type of toilet facilities does the household have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. WC linked to sewer <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Septic tank / Soakaway <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pit / Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 5. None <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_TOILSHAR	TT2000A_TOILSHAR	Toilet facilities shared with another household	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 58. Toilet facilities (a) What type of toilet facilities does the household have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. WC linked to sewer <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Septic tank / Soakaway <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pit / Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 5. None <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated (b) Are these facilities shared with another person not on this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_LIGHT	TT2000A_LIGHT	Main type of lighting	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 59(a). Type of lighting What type of lighting does this household use most?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_FUELCK	TT2000A_FUELCK	Main fuel used for cooking	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 59(b). Type of fuel What type of fuel does this household use most for cooking? <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 L.P.G./Cooking gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Kerosene <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Wood/Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other (specify) <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_PHONE	TT2000A_PHONE	Telephone	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 60. Household facilities available Does your household have any of the following items? Telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_REFRIG	TT2000A_REFRIG	Refrigerator	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 60. Household facilities available Does your household have any of the following items? Refrigerator <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_FREEZER	TT2000A_FREEZER	Deep freeze	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements. 60. Household facilities available Does your household have any of the following items? Deep Freeze <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 9 not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_STEREO	TT2000A_STEREO	Stereo or radio with CD player	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Stereo/radio with CD player</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_COMPUTR	TT2000A_COMPUTR	Computer	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Computer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_INTERNET	TT2000A_INTERNET	Internet access	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Internet Access</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_TV	TT2000A_TV	Television (color or black and white)	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Television (color/black and white)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_CABLE	TT2000A_CABLE	Cable or Direct TV	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Cable / Direct TV</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_POLISH	TT2000A_POLISH	Electric polisher	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Electric polisher</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_SEWMACH	TT2000A_SEWMACH	Sewing machine	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Sewing machine (electric)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_VACUUM	TT2000A_VACUUM	Vacuum cleaner	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Vacuum cleaner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_WASHER	TT2000A_WASHER	Washing machine	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Washing machine</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_DRYER	TT2000A_DRYER	Clothes dryer	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Clothes dryer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_WATHEAT	TT2000A_WATHEAT	Water heater	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Water heater</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_WATTANK	TT2000A_WATTANK	Water tank	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Water tank</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_MICROW	TT2000A_MICROW	Microwave	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Microwave</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_MOWER	TT2000A_MOWER	Weed eater, bushwacker, or lawn-mower	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Weedeater / Bushwacker / Lawn-mower</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_STOVE	TT2000A_STOVE	Stove	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Stove (electric/gas)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_AIRCON	TT2000A_AIRCON	Air-conditioner	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Air conditioner</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_AUTO	TT2000A_AUTO	Motor vehicle	<p>Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p> <p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p> <p>60. Household facilities available</p> <p>Does your household have any of the following items?</p> <p>Motor vehicle</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9 Not stated</p>
TT2000A_MIGANY	TT2000A_MIGANY	Any member that had left to live permanently abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>61. Did any member of this household leave to live abroad during the past ten years, i.e. since 1990?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. No (end of interview)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated (end of interview)</p>
TT2000A_MIGMAL4	TT2000A_MIGMAL4	Number of men aged 4 years or younger (at the time of leaving) permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>4 years and under</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM4	TT2000A_MIGFEM4	Number of women aged 4 years or younger (at the time of leaving) permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>4 years and under</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMAL14	TT2000A_MIGMAL14	Number of men age 5 to 14 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>5 - 14 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM14	TT2000A_MIGFEM14	Number of women age 5 to 14 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>5 - 14 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMAL19	TT2000A_MIGMAL19	Number of men age 15 to 19 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>15 - 19 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM19	TT2000A_MIGFEM19	Number of women age 15 to 19 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>15 - 19 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMAL24	TT2000A_MIGMAL24	Number of men age 20 to 24 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>20 - 24 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM24	TT2000A_MIGFEM24	Number of women age 20 to 24 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>20 - 24 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMAL29	TT2000A_MIGMAL29	Number of men age 25 to 29 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>25 - 29 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM29	TT2000A_MIGFEM29	Number of women age 25 to 29 permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>25 - 29 years</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMAL39	TT2000A_MIGMAL39	Number of men age 30 to 39 permanently living abroad since 1990	Section 15. International migration - Head of Household In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census. [Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61] 62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving. 30 - 39 years __ Male __ Female
TT2000A_MIGFEM39	TT2000A_MIGFEM39	Number of women age 30 to 39 permanently living abroad since 1990	Section 15. International migration - Head of Household In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census. [Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61] 62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving. 30 - 39 years __ Male __ Female
TT2000A_MIGMAL49	TT2000A_MIGMAL49	Number of men age 40 to 49 permanently living abroad since 1990	Section 15. International migration - Head of Household In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census. [Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61] 62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving. 40 - 49 years __ Male __ Female
TT2000A_MIGFEM49	TT2000A_MIGFEM49	Number of women age 40 to 49 permanently living abroad since 1990	Section 15. International migration - Head of Household In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census. [Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61] 62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving. 40 - 49 years __ Male __ Female

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMAL50	TT2000A_MIGMAL50	Number of men age 50+ permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>50 years and over</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEM50	TT2000A_MIGFEM50	Number of women age 50+ permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>50 years and over</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMALUNK	TT2000A_MIGMALUNK	Number of men of unknown age permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEMUNK	TT2000A_MIGFEMUNK	Number of women of unknown age permanently living abroad since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p> <p>Don't know</p> <p>-- Male</p> <p>-- Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMALUS	TT2000A_MIGMALUS	Number of men that have migrated to the United States since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>USA</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEMUS	TT2000A_MIGFEMUS	Number of women that have migrated to the United States since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>USA</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMALCA	TT2000A_MIGMALCA	Number of men that have migrated to Canada since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>Canada</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGFEMCA	TT2000A_MIGFEMCA	Number of women that have migrated to Canada since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>Canada</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMALUK	TT2000A_MIGMALUK	Number of men that have migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>United Kingdom</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEMUK	TT2000A_MIGFEMUK	Number of women that have migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>United Kingdom</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGMALCB	TT2000A_MIGMALCB	Number of men that have migrated to the Caribbean since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>Caribbean</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGFEMCB	TT2000A_MIGFEMCB	Number of women that have migrated to the Caribbean since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>Caribbean</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>
TT2000A_MIGMALNCB	TT2000A_MIGMALNCB	Number of men that have migrated to other non-Caribbean country since 1990	<p>Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p> <p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p> <p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p> <p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?</p> <p>(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p> <p>Other Non-Caribbean</p> <p>__ Male</p> <p>__ Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIGFEMNCB	TT2000A_MIGFEMNCB	Number of women that hve migrated to other non-Caribbean country since 1990	Section 15. International migration - Head of Household In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census. [Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61] 63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries? (Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown) Other Non-Caribbean __ Male __ Female
TT2000A_HDSEX	TT2000A_HDSEX	Sex of the head of the household	
TT2000A_HHINC	TT2000A_HHINC	Monthly gross household income (nearest TT dollars)	
TT2000A_STRATA	TT2000A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 130

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 111833

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
BPLTT	BPLTT	County of birth, Trinidad and Tobago	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
ETHNICTT	ETHNICTT	Ethnicity, Trinidad and Tobago	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCTT	EDUCTT	Educational attainment, Trinidad and Tobago	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
HRSWORK2	HRSWORK2	Hours worked per week, categorized	
HRSACTUAL2	HRSACTUAL2	Actual hours worked per week, categorized	
TRNWRK	TRNWRK	Means of transportation to work or school	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
INCEARN	INCEARN	Earned income	
INCWAGE	INCWAGE	Wage and salary income	
INCSELF	INCSELF	Self-employment income	
INCRET	INCRET	Retirement or pension income	
MIGRATE1	MIGRATE1	Migration status, 1 year	
MIGRATE5	MIGRATE5	Migration status, 5 years	
MIGRATE0	MIGRATE0	Migration status, 10 years	

ID	Name	Label	Question
GEOMIG1_1	GEOMIG1_1	1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_5	GEOMIG1_5	1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOMIG1_10	GEOMIG1_10	1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIG1_1_TT	MIG1_1_TT	Region of residence 1 year ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_5_TT	MIG1_5_TT	Region of residence 5 years ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG1_10_TT	MIG1_10_TT	Region of residence 10 years ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMOBIL	DISMOBIL	Disability limiting ability to walk	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISPSYC	DISPSYC	Psychological disability	
TT2000A_PERNUM	TT2000A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
TT2000A_PERNO	TT2000A_PERNO	Person number	
TT2000A_RELATE	TT2000A_RELATE	Relationship to head of the household	<p>Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 2. Relationship to head of household What is the relationship of (N) [the respondent] to head of the household?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Head <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Spouse/partner of head <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Child of head/spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Spouse/partner of child <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Grandchild of head/spouse <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Other relative of head <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Domestic employee <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other non-relative <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_SEX	TT2000A_SEX	Sex	<p>Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 3. Sex What is (N's) [the respondent's] sex?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_AGE	TT2000A_AGE	Age	Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 4. Date of birth/age 4(b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] age at last birthday? Age __
TT2000A_ETHNIC	TT2000A_ETHNIC	Ethnic group	Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 5. Ethnic group To which ethnic group does (N) [the respondent] belong? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. African <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Indian <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Chinese <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Syrian/Lebanese (S/L) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. White/Caucasian <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Mixed <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other ethnic group (O.E.G.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated
TT2000A_RELIG	TT2000A_RELIG	Religion	Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 6. Religion To which religion does (N) [the respondent] belong? <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Anglican (E.C) <input type="checkbox"/> Baptist (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Jehovah Witness <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Methodist <input type="checkbox"/> 38. Moravian <input type="checkbox"/> Pentecostal/Evangelical/Full Gospel (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Presbyterian/Congregational <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Roman Catholic (R.C.) <input type="checkbox"/> Seventh Day Adventist (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify)____ <input type="checkbox"/> 98. None <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated
TT2000A_BPL	TT2000A_BPL	Born in Trinidad and Tobago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 7(a) Place of birth Where was (N's) [the respondent's] place of birth? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Trinidad and Tobago Go to Q.7(b) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Foreign/Abroad (F/A.) Skip to Q.7(c) and 7(d) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated (N.S) Skip to Q.8(a) Trinidad and Tobago born only
TT2000A_BPLREG	TT2000A_BPLREG	Municipality of birth	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 7(b) What was the usual address of (N's) [the respondent's] mother when (N) [the respondent] was born? ____ Full address ----- Interviewer: Skip to Q. 8(a) after writing the address Foreign born only

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_BPLCTRY	TT2000A_BPLCTRY	Country of birth	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 7(c) Country of Birth In which country was (N) [the respondent] born? [] 052. Barbados [] 308. Grenada [] 328. Guyana [] 662. St. Lucia [] 670. St. Vincent [] 356. India [] 862. Venezuela [] 826. U.K. [] 840. U.S.A. [] 98. Other (specify)____ [] 999. Not stated
TT2000A_RES DUR	TT2000A_RES DUR	Length of stay in Trinidad and Tobago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 7(d) Length of Stay in Trinidad and Tobago How many years has (N) [the respondent] been living in Trinidad and Tobago? ____ __ Years Interviewer: Length of stay must be recorded in completed years. Less than one is recorded as 00.
TT2000A_USUALRES	TT2000A_USUALRES	Usual residence	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 8(a) Usual residence For both local and foreign born Where does (N) [the respondent] usually live? [] 1. This address (T.A.) Skip to Q.9 [] 2. Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago (E, TT) Go to Q.8(b) [] 3. Abroad (A.) Skip to Q.9 [] 9. Not stated Skip to Q.9
TT2000A_RESREG	TT2000A_RESREG	Municipality or city of usual residence	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 8(b) Address of place of usual residence What is (N's) [the respondent's] place of usual residence? ____ Full Address -----
TT2000A_MIG1YR	TT2000A_MIG1YR	Lived at this address 1 year ago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 9. Address one (1) year ago (a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address one (1) year ago? [] 1. Yes [Skip to Q.10] [] 2. No [Go to Q.9(b)] [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.10]
TT2000A_REG1YR	TT2000A_REG1YR	Municipality or city of residence 1 year ago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 9. Address one (1) year ago (b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address one (1) year ago? ____ Full Address ----- Interviewer: Where the individual is less than one year old put N.A. in space for the address.

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MIG5YR	TT2000A_MIG5YR	Lived at this address 5 years ago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 10. Address five (5) years ago (a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address five (5) years ago? [] 1. Yes Skip to Q.11 [] 2. No Go to Q.10(b) [] 9. Not stated Skip to Q.11
TT2000A_REG5YR	TT2000A_REG5YR	Municipality or city of residence 5 years ago	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 10. Address five (5) years ago (b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address five (5) years ago? ____ Full Address - - - - Interviewer: Where the individual is less than five years old put N.A. in space for the address.
TT2000A_MIGCENS	TT2000A_MIGCENS	Lived at this address last census	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 11. Address last census (a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address last census, i.e. in 1990? [] 1. Yes [Skip to Q.12] [] 2. No [Go to Q.11(b)] [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.12]
TT2000A_REGCENS	TT2000A_REGCENS	Municipality or city of residence during last census	Section 2. Migration-For all persons 11. Address last census (b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address last census? ____ Full Address - - - - Interviewer: Where the individual is less than ten years old put N.A. in space for the address.
TT2000A_DISAB	TT2000A_DISAB	Long-term disability	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 12. Long-standing disability Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any longstanding disability that prevents him/her from performing an activity? [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [Skip to Q.14] [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.14]
TT2000A_DISBLIND	TT2000A_DISBLIND	Visual impariment (even with glasses if worn)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_DISDEAF	TT2000A_DISDEAF	Hearing impairment (even with hearing aid if used)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISSPK	TT2000A_DISSPK	Speech impairment (talking)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISMOB	TT2000A_DISMOB	Limited mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_DISMOV	TT2000A_DISMOV	Body movement impairment (reaching, crouching, kneeling)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISGRIP	TT2000A_DISGRIP	Gripping impairment	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISLEARN	TT2000A_DISLEARN	Learning disability (intellectual difficulties, retardation)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_DISBHV	TT2000A_DISBHV	Behavioral impairment (psychological, emotional problem)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISOTH	TT2000A_DISOTH	Other disability (bathing, dressing, eating, etc.)	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated
TT2000A_DISUNK	TT2000A_DISUNK	Unknown disability	Section 3. Disability - For all persons 13. Type of disability Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in? [] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) [] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used) [] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) [] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs) [] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) [] 06. Gripping (G.) [] 07. Learning (L.) [] 08. Behavioral (B.) [] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_ILLNESS	TT2000A_ILLNESS	Chronic illness	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLARTH	TT2000A_ILLARTH	Arthritis	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLASTH	TT2000A_ILLASTH	Asthma	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_ILLDIAB	TT2000A_ILLDIAB	Diabetes	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons 14. Chronic Illness Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness? <input type="checkbox"/> 00. None <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.) <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.) <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.) <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.) <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.) <input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.) <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.) <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLHYPT	TT2000A_ILLHYPT	Hypertension	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons 14. Chronic Illness Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness? <input type="checkbox"/> 00. None <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.) <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.) <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.) <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.) <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.) <input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.) <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.) <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLHEART	TT2000A_ILLHEART	Heart disease	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons 14. Chronic Illness Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness? <input type="checkbox"/> 00. None <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.) <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.) <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.) <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.) <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.) <input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.) <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.) <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_ILLKIDNEY	TT2000A_ILLKIDNEY	Kidney disease	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLCANC	TT2000A_ILLCANC	Cancer	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLUP	TT2000A_ILLUP	Lupus	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_ILLANEMIA	TT2000A_ILLANEMIA	Sickle cell anemia	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLOTH	TT2000A_ILLOTH	Other chronic illness	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_ILLUNK	TT2000A_ILLUNK	Unknown chronic illness	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>14. Chronic Illness</p> <p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 00. None</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Arthritis (ART.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. Asthma (AST.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. Diabetes (DIA.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. Hypertension (NYP.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. Cancer (C.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. Lupus (L.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</p>
TT2000A_MEDFAC	TT2000A_MEDFAC	Use of medical facility in the past month	<p>Section 4. Health - For all persons</p> <p>15. Utilization of Medical Facility</p> <p>Has (N) [the respondent] utilized a medical facility in the past month?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. No [Skip to Q.17]</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.17]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_MEDFTYPE	TT2000A_MEDFTYPE	Type of medical facility used	Section 4. Health - For all persons 16. Type of medical facility What main medical facility has (N) [the respondent] utilized in the past month? [] 1. Public hospital (P.H.) [] 2. Public health centre (P.H.C.) [] 3. Public maternity unit (P.M.U.) [] 4. Private clinic/hospital (Pr.C.H.) [] 5. Private doctor's office (B.M.) (Pr.D.) [] 6. Pharmacy (Ph.) [] 7. Other (O.) (specify) _____ [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_HEALTHINS	TT2000A_HEALTHINS	Health insurance and/or employee medical plan coverage in the past month	Section 4. Health - For all persons 17. Health insurance Is (N) [the respondent] covered by Health Insurance and/or Employee Medical Plan? [] 1. Yes [] 2. No [] 3. Don't know [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_SCHOOL	TT2000A_SCHOOL	Attendance at school, university, or adult classes	Section 5. Education-For all persons 18. Attendance at school/university/adult classes (a) Is (N) [the respondent] attending school/adult classes? [] 1. Yes [Go to Q.18 (b)] [] 2. No [Skip to Q.21 (a)] [] 3. Not stated [Skip to Q.21 (a)]
TT2000A_SCHFULL	TT2000A_SCHFULL	Type of school attendance	Section 5. Education-For all persons 18. Attendance at school/university/adult classes (b) Is (N's) [the respondent's] attendance? [Question 18(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)] [] 1. Full-time (F.T) [] 2. Part-time (P.T) [] 9. Not stated (N.S)

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_SCHTYPE	TT2000A_SCHTYPE	Type of school currently attending	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons [Questions 19(a) and 19(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)]</p> <p>19(a) Type of school now being attended What type of school is (N) [the respondent] attending?</p> <p>[] 01. Nursery/Kindergarten/ Pre-school (N/K.) [] 10. Private primary (P.P.) [] 11. Government and Assisted Primary (G./A.P.) [] 12. Post- Primary Centre (P.P.C.) [] 20. Junior secondary (J.S.) [] 21. Senior comprehensive (S.C.) [] 22. Government and assisted secondary (G./A.S.) [] 23. Composite (C.) [] 24. Private secondary (P.S.) [] 30. Trade/Vocational/ Youth Development and Apprenticeship Centre (T.V./Y.C.) [] 32. Technical institute (T.I.) [] 33. Commercial/Secretarial [] 40. Business/Computer Science (B./C.S.) [] 41. Adult/Continuing Classes (A./C.C.) [] 42. Distance Learning (D.L.) [] 60. University (U) [] 70. Special School (S.S.) [] 77. Other (specify) _____ [] 99. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_SCHMUN	TT2000A_SCHMUN	Municipality of school location	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons [Questions 19(a) and 19(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)]</p> <p>19(b) Address of school What is the address of (N's) [the respondent's] school?</p> <p>Full Address _____ -----</p>
TT2000A_SCHTRAN	TT2000A_SCHTRAN	Main type of transportation to and from school	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons</p> <p>20. Usual mode of transportation What is the main type of transportation used by (N) [the respondent] to travel to and from school?</p> <p>Public</p> <p>[] 0. Bus (PTSC.) [] 1. Taxi (T.) [] 2. Maxi Taxi (M.T.)</p> <p>Private</p> <p>[] 3. Private Car/Vehicle (P.C./V.) [] 4. PH Taxi (PH.T.) [] 5. Bicycle (B.) [] 6. Walk (W.) [] 7. Other (O.) [] 8. Not applicable (N.A.) [] 9. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_EDLEVEL	TT2000A_EDLEVEL	Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons 21(a). Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment What is (N's) [the respondent's] highest level of non-vocational educational attainment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. None[Skip to Q.22] <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Nursery/Kindergarten (N./K.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Primary (P.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Secondary (S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. University (U.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other (O.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Not applicable (N.A.) [Skip to Q.22] <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.22]</p>
TT2000A_EDYEAR	TT2000A_EDYEAR	Years of schooling at highest level	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons 21(b). Years of schooling at highest level How many years of schooling (at highest level of non-vocational educational attainment) did (N) [the respondent] have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0. Less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 6 years <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 7 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_EDATTAIN	TT2000A_EDATTAIN	Highest level of education completed	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons 21(a). Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment What is (N's) [the respondent's] highest level of non-vocational educational attainment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. None[Skip to Q.22] <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Nursery/Kindergarten (N./K.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Primary (P.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Secondary (S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. University (U.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other (O.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Not applicable (N.A.) [Skip to Q.22] <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.22]</p> <p>21(b). Years of schooling at highest level How many years of schooling (at highest level of non-vocational educational attainment) did (N) [the respondent] have?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0. Less than a year <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 1 year <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 3 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 4 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 5 years <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 6 years <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 7 years or more <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_EDEXAM	TT2000A_EDEXAM	Highest examination ever passed	<p>Section 5. Education-For all persons 21(c). Highest examination ever passed What is the highest exam (N) [the respondent] has ever passed?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. None <input type="checkbox"/> 2. School leaving <input type="checkbox"/> 3. CXC Basic <input type="checkbox"/> 4. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 1 or 2 subjects <input type="checkbox"/> 5. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 3 or 4 subjects; S.C. Grade III <input type="checkbox"/> 6. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 5 subjects and over; S.C. Grades I, II <input type="checkbox"/> 7. G.C.E. 'A'/HSC 1 or 2 subjects <input type="checkbox"/> 8. G.C.E. 'A'/HSC 3 subjects and over <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Diploma/or equivalent Certificate of Achievement <input type="checkbox"/> 10. First Degree <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Higher Degree <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Exclude Common entrance and 14+ exams</p>
TT2000A_EMPSTAT	TT2000A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity in the past week	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p> <p>22. Economic activity past week What did (N) [the respondent] do during the past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Had a job, worked (H.J./W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 11. Had a job, did not work (H.J.N.W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 20. Seeking first job (S.F.J.) <input type="checkbox"/> 21. Others actively seeking work (A.S.W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 30. Did not look for work (D.N.L.W) <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 10 to 21, skip to Q.25. Those ticking 30, skip to Q.23, and for persons who ticked 99, skip to Q.24.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_WORKREAS	TT2000A_WORKREAS	Reason for not seeking work in the past week	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22. [Questions 23 and 24 apply to those who did not look for work during the past week, per question 22]</p> <p>23. Reason for not seeking work past week What did (N) [the respondent] not look for work during past week?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40. At School/Student (S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 41. Home duties (H.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 42. Retired (R.) <input type="checkbox"/> 43. Disabled (D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 44. Old age pensioner (O.A.P.) <input type="checkbox"/> 45. Did not want to work (D.N.W.W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 46. Discouraged (DISC.) <input type="checkbox"/> 47. Awaiting Results (A.R.) <input type="checkbox"/> 48. Knew of no vacancy (K.N.V.) <input type="checkbox"/> 49. Temporary illness (T. I.) <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 40 to 45, skip to Q.30.</p>
TT2000A_LOOKLSTWK	TT2000A_LOOKLSTWK	Last looked for work	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p> <p>24. Last looked for work? When did (N) [the respondent] last look for work?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Under 1 month <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 1-3 months <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 4-6 months <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 7-11 months <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 1 year and over <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Never looked for work (N.L.W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 6 or 9, skip to Q.30.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_CLASSWK	TT2000A_CLASSWK	Class of work	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p> <p>25. Type of worker status - What type of worker status applies to (N) [the respondent]?</p> <p>(a). Worked for others <input type="checkbox"/> 0. Statutory Boards and Similar Bodies (S.B.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1. State Owned Enterprise (S.O.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Central or Local Government (C/L.G.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Private Enterprise (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Unpaid worker (U.W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Learner/Apprentice (L/A.)</p> <p>(b). Has own business/farm <input type="checkbox"/> 6. No paid help/Own account worker (N.P.H.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. With paid help /Employer (W.P.H.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: For persons who are ticked for 20 in question 22 classify by where (N) [the respondent] last applied for a job. Those persons ticking 21 or 30 classify by last job held.</p>
TT2000A_OCC	TT2000A_OCC	Main occupation (3 digits)	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p> <p>26(a). Main kind of occupation/work What kind of work was (N) [the respondent] doing (job held/ did (N) [the respondent] apply for) during the past week? e.g. secondary school teacher, account clerk, automobile mechanic? Occupation____</p>
TT2000A_IND	TT2000A_IND	Industry (2 digits)	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p> <p>27(a). Industry What is the name of the business/firm/establishment/ government department in which (N) [the respondent] worked/had a job? e.g. Ministry of Health (St. Ann's Hospital), Pete's Advertising Agency? Industry____</p>
TT2000A_WKMUN	TT2000A_WKMUN	Municipality of work location	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 28(a). Address of place of work What is the address of the department or establishment where (N) [the respondent] is working/worked or looked for work? ____ Full Address -----</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_WKTRAN	TT2000A_WKTRAN	Main type of transportation to and from work	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>28(b). Transportation</p> <p>What is the main type of transportation used by (N) [the respondent] to travel to and from work?</p> <p>Public</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0. Bus (PTSC.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Taxi (T.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2. Maxi Taxi (M.T.)</p> <p>Private</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3. Private Car/Vehicle (P.C./V.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4. PH Taxi (PH.T.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5. Bicycle (B.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6. Walk (W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7. Other (O.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 8. Not applicable (N.A.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_WKHOURS	TT2000A_WKHOURS	Hours worked last week	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>[Question 29 was asked of those who had a job and worked the past week, per question 22]</p> <p>29. Hours worked past week</p> <p>How many hours did (N) [the respondent] work during the past week, including overtime?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 01. Under 1 hour</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 02. 1 - 8 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 03. 9 - 16 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 04. 17 - 24 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 05. 25 - 32 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 06. 33 - 40 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 07. 41-50 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 08. 51-60 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 09. 61-70 hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. 71+ hours</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: Applicable only to those ticking 10 in Q.22</p>
TT2000A_EMPSTATYR	TT2000A_EMPSTATYR	Economic activity last year	<p>Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>30. What did (N) [the respondent] do most during the past twelve (12) months?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 10. Had a job, worked (H.J.W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 11. Had a job, did not work (H.J.N.W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 20. Seeking first job (S.F.J.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 21. Others seeking work (O.S.W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 30. Wanted work and available (W.W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 40. Student (S.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 41. Home duties (H.D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 42. Retired (R.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 43. Disabled (D.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 44. Old age pensioner (O.A.P.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 45. Did not want work (D.N.W.W.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated (NOT STATED)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_TRAINING	TT2000A_TRAINING	Training attainment	<p>Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 31(a). Training attainment Has (N) [the respondent] ever received/attempted any special training to fit him/her for employment?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes Go to Q.31(b) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No Skip to Q.36 <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Don't know (D.K.) Skip to Q.36 <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated Skip to Q.22</p> <p>Interviewer: Probe for on-the-job training, apprenticeship, youth camps, commercial schools, correspondence courses, university, computer, distance learning/adult continuing classes.</p>
TT2000A_TRAINCOMP	TT2000A_TRAINCOMP	Training status	<p>Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 31(b). Training status Which category of response applies to (N) [the respondent]?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Completed training (C.T.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Undergoing training (U.T.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Attempted but not completed (A.T.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Don't know (D.K.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p> <p>Interviewer: [Option] 3 applies only to those persons who started training but did not complete the entire course of study.</p>
TT2000A_TRAINTYPE	TT2000A_TRAINTYPE	Main educational method of training attainment	<p>Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 33. Main educational method/type of institution of highest level of training In (N's) [the respondent's] field of highest level of training, what was the main educational method/type of schooling used?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. On the job (J.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Private study (P.S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Secondary school (S.S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Vocational/trade (V./T.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Commercial /secretarial (C./S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Business/computer science (B./C.S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Technical institute (T.I.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other institutional training (O.I.T.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. University (U.) <input type="checkbox"/> 10. Distance learning (D.L.) <input type="checkbox"/> 77. Other (O.) <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_TRAINTIME	TT2000A_TRAINTIME	Period of training	<p>Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>34. Period of training at highest level How much time did (N) [the respondent] spend being trained for his/her field of highest level of training which he/she completed/attempted or is undergoing?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0. Under 3 months (MTHS.) <input type="checkbox"/> 1. 3 [months] (less than) 6 months (MTHS.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. 6 months (less than) 1 year (YR.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. 1 [year] (less than) 1 1/2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 4. 1 1/2 [years] (less than) 2 years <input type="checkbox"/> 5. 2 [years] (less than) 3 [years] <input type="checkbox"/> 6. 3 [years] (less than) 4 [years] <input type="checkbox"/> 7. 4 years and over <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_TRAINQUAL	TT2000A_TRAINQUAL	Qualification obtained	<p>Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>[Question 35 was only asked of persons who completed training, per question 31(b)]</p> <p>35. Qualification/Certification obtained on completion of training What qualification/certification did (N) [the respondent] obtain on completion of training at the highest level?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 0. None <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Certification with examination (C.W.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Certification without examination (C.N.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Diploma (DIP.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Advanced Diploma (A.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Associate Degree (A.Dg.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6. First Degree (F.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Post-graduate Degree (P.G.D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Other (O.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated (NOT STATED)</p> <p>Interviewer: Only applicable to those ticking 1 in Q.31(b)</p>
TT2000A_MARST	TT2000A_MARST	Marital status	<p>Section 8. Marital status - For persons 14 years and over</p> <p>[Question 36 applies only to persons who are 14 years old]</p> <p>36. Marital status What is (N's) [the respondent's] marital status?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Never married (N.M.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Married (M.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Widowed (W.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Legally separated (L.S.) <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Divorced (D.) <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Not stated</p>
TT2000A_CHBORN	TT2000A_CHBORN	Number of live births ever had	<p>Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over</p> <p>37. Number of live births ever had How many live births has (N) [the respondent] ever had?</p> <p>— Interviewer: (a) Discreetly probe to include all births ever had that showed some sign of life at birth. Probe respondent for any child, likely to be omitted, who is not a current member of the household. (b) If none, skip to question Q.39(b)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_AGE1STB	TT2000A_AGE1STB	Age at birth of first live-born child	Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over [Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth] 38. Age at birth of first live born child What was (N's) [the respondent's] age when she had her first live born child? --
TT2000A_BTHLYR	TT2000A_BTHLYR	Number of live births during past 12 months	Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over [Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth] 39. Numbers of live births/still births 39(a). How many live births did (N) [the respondent] have during the past twelve (12) months? [] 0. None [] 1. One [] 2. Two [] 3. Twin (TW) [] 4. Three and over (3+) [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_BTHSTILLYR	TT2000A_BTHSTILLYR	Number of stillbirths during past 12 months	Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over [Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth] 39. Numbers of live births/still births 39(b). How many still births did (N) [the respondent] have during the past twelve (12) months? [] 0. None [] 1. One [] 2. Two and over (2+) [] 9. Not stated
TT2000A_UNION	TT2000A_UNION	Union status (at present or at age 45)	40. Union status at present or at age 45 What is (N's) [the respondent's] union status, or what was (N's) [the respondent's] union status when she was 45? [] 1. Married (M.) [] 2. Common-law (C.L.) [] 3. Visiting (V.) [] 4. No longer living with husband (N.L.H.) [] 5. No longer living with common-law partner (N.L.C.P.) [] 6. Never had a husband nor common-law partner (N.H./P.) [] 9. Not stated (N.S)
TT2000A_TMCLEAN	TT2000A_TMCLEAN	Time spent unpaid cleaning of house (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 1. Cleaning of house (Sweeping, mopping and vacuuming) Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMWASH	TT2000A_TMWASH	Time spent unpaid washing and ironing (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 2. Washing/Laundry (Washing and ironing) Hours _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_TMMEAL	TT2000A_TMMEAL	Time spent unpaid meal preparation (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 3. Meal preparation and related activities Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMCHLD	TT2000A_TMCHLD	Time spent unpaid personal care of children (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 4. Playing and personal care of children (Bathing, playing with children) Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMHMWRK	TT2000A_TMHMWRK	Time spent unpaid assisting with homework or transport (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 5. Assist with homework and or transport (Driving children to sporting activities or helping with homework) Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMDIS	TT2000A_TMDIS	Time spent unpaid caring of disabled, sick, or elderly relatives (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 6. Care of disabled, sick or aged relatives Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMWARD	TT2000A_TMWARD	Time spent unpaid gardening and rearing of animals (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 7. Gardening and rearing of animals (for home use) Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMREPAIR	TT2000A_TMREPAIR	Time spent unpaid home repair (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 8. Home repair and maintenance (including mowing of lawn and repair of appliances) Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMSEW	TT2000A_TMSEW	Time spent unpaid sewing (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 9. Sewing (for home use) Hours _ _ _

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_TMSPORT	TT2000A_TMSPORT	Time spent unpaid participation in sporting or cultural activities (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 10. Participation in Sporting/Culture activities Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_TMVOL	TT2000A_TMVOL	Time spent unpaid voluntary work (weekly hours)	Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over 42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week? 11. Participation in Social/ Voluntary Work Hours _ _ _
TT2000A_RESCENS	TT2000A_RESCENS	Place where person spent census night	
TT2000A_RELIGGRP	TT2000A_RELIGGRP	Religion (groups)	Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons 6. Religion To which religion does (N) [the respondent] belong? <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Anglican (E.C) <input type="checkbox"/> Baptist (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Hindu (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Muslim (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Jehovah Witness <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Methodist <input type="checkbox"/> 38. Moravian <input type="checkbox"/> Pentecostal/Evangelical/Full Gospel (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. Presbyterian/Congregational <input type="checkbox"/> 09. Roman Catholic (R.C.) <input type="checkbox"/> Seventh Day Adventist (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 98. None <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated
TT2000A_OCCGRP	TT2000A_OCCGRP	Main occupation (1 digit)	Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22. 26(a). Main kind of occupation/work What kind of work was (N) [the respondent] doing (job held/ did (N) [the respondent] apply for) during the past week? e.g. secondary school teacher, account clerk, automobile mechanic? Occupation ____
TT2000A_INDGR	TT2000A_INDGR	Industry (1 digit)	Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22. 27(a). Industry What is the name of the business/firm/establishment/ government department in which (N) [the respondent] worked/had a job? e.g. Ministry of Health (St. Ann's Hospital), Pete's Advertising Agency? Industry ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_INC1	TT2000A_INC1	Monthly gross income from paid employment (nearest TT dollars)	<p>Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar) What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Paid employment (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employment (S.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other (O.)</p> <p>----- --</p> <p>Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses. Note: <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Annually <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. None <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Note: Multiple entries are possible.</p>
TT2000A_INC2	TT2000A_INC2	Monthly gross income from self-employment (nearest TT dollars)	<p>Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar) What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Paid employment (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employment (S.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other (O.)</p> <p>----- --</p> <p>Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses. Note: <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Annually <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. None <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Note: Multiple entries are possible.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_INC3	TT2000A_INC3	Monthly gross income from pension and annuities (nearest TT dollars)	<p>Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar) What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Paid employment (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employment (S.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other (O.)</p> <p>----- --</p> <p>Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses. Note: <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Annually <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. None <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Note: Multiple entries are possible.</p>
TT2000A_INC4	TT2000A_INC4	Monthly gross income from other sources (nearest TT dollars)	<p>Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over 41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar) What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Paid employment (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employment (S.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other (O.)</p> <p>----- --</p> <p>Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses. Note: <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Annually <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. None <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Note: Multiple entries are possible.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
TT2000A_INCMON	TT2000A_INCMON	Monthly gross income (nearest TT dollars)	<p>Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p> <p>41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar) What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. Paid employment (P.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Self-employment (S.E.) <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Other (O.)</p> <p>----- -- _____</p> <p>Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses. Note: <input type="checkbox"/> 01. Daily <input type="checkbox"/> 02. Weekly <input type="checkbox"/> 03. Fortnightly <input type="checkbox"/> 04. Monthly <input type="checkbox"/> 05. Quarterly <input type="checkbox"/> 06. Annually <input type="checkbox"/> 07. Other (specify) ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 08. None <input type="checkbox"/> 88. Not applicable <input type="checkbox"/> 99. Not stated</p> <p>Note: Multiple entries are possible.</p>

total: 169

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_TT: Trinidad and Tobago, Region 1970 - 2011 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
780010	Port of Spain
780020	San Fernando
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TT identifies the household's regions (that includes boroughs, parish and cities), within Trinidad and Tobago in all sample years. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_TT is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TT can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Trinidad and Tobago can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_TT2000: Trinidad and Tobago, Region 2000 [Level 1, GIS]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	City of Port of Spain
011	Mayaro

012	Sangre Grande
013	Princess Town
014	Penal/ Debe
015	Siparia, Point Fontin
020	San Fernando
030	Arima
040	Chaguanas
060	Diego Martin
070	San Juan/ Laventille
080	Tunapuna
090	Couva
093	St. Andrew, St. Patrick
095	St. John, St. Mary, St. Paul, St. George, St. David

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_TT2000 identifies the household's region within Trinidad and Tobago in 2000. Regions are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_TT2000 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Trinidad and Tobago can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

LANDOWN: Land ownership

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use

30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative

224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia

33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6

7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AIRCON: Air conditioning

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No air conditioning
20	Yes, air conditioning
21	1 unit or room
22	2 units or rooms
23	3 units or rooms
24	4 units or rooms
25	5 units or rooms
26	6 units or rooms
27	7 units or rooms
28	8 or more units or rooms
29	Central system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household had air conditioning.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AUTOS: Automobiles available

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline

46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HOTWATER: Hot water heater

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

HOTWATER indicates whether the housing unit had a water heater.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

INTERNET: Internet access**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

PHONE: Telephone availability

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WASHER: Clothes washing machine

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
3	Automatic or semi-automatic
4	Wringer or other non-automatic
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

WASHER indicates whether the household had a clothes washing machine.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land

17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AGESTRUCT2: Age of structure, coded from intervals

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year old
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110
111	111
112	112
113	113
114	114
115	115
116	116
117	117
118	118
119	119
120	120
121	121
122	122
123	123
124	124
125	125
126	126
127	127
128	128
129	129
130	130

131	131
132	132
133	133
134	134
135	135
136	136
137	137
138	138
139	139
140	140
141	141
142	142
143	143
144	144
145	145
146	146
147	147
148	148
149	149
150	150
151	151
152	152
153	153
154	154
155	155
156	156
157	157
158	158
159	159
160	160
161	161
162	162
163	163
164	164
165	165
166	166
167	167
168	168
169	169

170	170
171	171
172	172
173	173
174	174
175	175
176	176
177	177
178	178
179	179
180	180
181	181
182	182
183	183
184	184
185	185
186	186
187	187
188	188
189	189
190	190
191	191
192	192
193	193
194	194
195	195
196	196
197	197
198	198
199	199
200	200+
997	Under construction
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

AGESTRUCT2 gives the estimated age of the structure.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BUILTYR: Year structure was built

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1870	1870 or earlier
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Under construction
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BUILTYR indicates the year in which construction was completed on the building in which the household resides.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

RADIO: Radio in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

REFRIG indicates whether the household had a refrigerator.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

TV: Television set**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm

407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay

536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple

2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families

9	9 or more families
---	--------------------

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_DWNUM: Dwelling number**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

TT2000A_HHN: Number of households in dwelling**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1

02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
12	12

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_HHNUM: Household number (within dwelling)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household number (within dwelling).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_PERN: Number of persons in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13

14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
34	34
40	40

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_PERND: Number of persons in dwelling

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
40	40
58	58
94	94

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_BLDTYPE: Type of building

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household

Characteristics of occupied building

47. Type of building

What category of the type of buildings listed applies to the building your household occupies?
 1. Residential
 2. Residential / commercial
 3. Residential / professional (office)
 4. Commercial
 5. Industrial
 6. Community service - Private/Government
 7. Other
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Residential
2	Residential and commercial
3	Residential and professional (office)
6	Community service, private or government
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of occupied building

Question 47 - Type of building

You are required to checkmark the particular type of building that is being enumerated. The function or purpose to which the building is put must be recorded and not the architectural style.

There are six categories:-

1. Residential
2. Residential and commercial
3. Residential and professional
4. Commercial
5. Industrial
6. Community service - private / government
7. Other
9. Not stated

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of building where the dwelling is located.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRIME: Any household member was victim of a crime in 1999

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household

44. Has any member of your household been a victim of crime in the period:

January-December 1999?

1. Yes 2. No [Skip to Section 14] 9. Not stated [Skip to Section 14]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15

Section 13 - Crime

Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.

This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.

Identification

You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.

It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.

Question 44 - Has any member of your household been a victim of crime?

This is a screening question to determine whether or not any member of the household has been a victim of crime during the period January - December 1999. If "no or not stated" skip to section 14.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member was victim of a crime in the year 1999.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMOTH: Any household member was victim of a crime of other type in 1999

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household

[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]

45(a). What was the nature of the crime?

Note: More than one response can be ticked.

3. Other

1. Yes 2. No 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	Unknown or no
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15

Section 13 - Crime

Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.

This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.

Identification

You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.

It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.

Question 45(a) - Nature of crime

1. Crime against the person

2. Crime against property

3. Other

Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member was victim of a crime of other type in the year 1999.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with crime victims [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRP: Any household member was victim of a crime against property in 1999

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household</p>

<p>[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]</p>

<p>45(a). What was the nature of the crime?

Note: More than one response can be ticked.</p>

<p>2. Crime against property</p>
<div class="i2">[] 1. Yes
[] 2. No
[] 9. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	Unknown or no
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15</p>

<p>Section 13 - Crime</p>

<p>Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.</p>

<p>This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.</p>

<p>Identification</p>

<p>You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.</p>

<p>It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.</p>

<p>Question 45(a) - Nature of crime <div class="i1">1. Crime against the person
2. Crime against property
3. Other</div><p>Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member was victim of a crime against their property in the year 1999.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with crime victims [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRPRP: The crime against property was reported to the police**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household

[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]

45(b). Was the crime reported to the police?

Note: More than one response can be ticked.

2. Crime against property

1 Yes [skip to section 14] 2 No 8 Not applicable 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15

Section 13 - Crime

Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.

This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.

Identification

You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.

It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.

Question 45(a) - Nature of crime
1. Crime against the person
2. Crime against property
3. Other
Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.

Question 45 (b) - Was the crime reported to the police?

If a crime was reported to police or not stated, skip to section 14. Not applicable is for those who reported no in question 45 (a). If the crime was not reported, go to question 46. Ensure that the entry in 45(b) corresponds to the nature of the crime given in 45(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the crime against property was reported to the police.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with victims of crimes against property [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRPRS: Reason for not reporting to the police the crime against property

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household

[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]

46. Why was the crime not reported to the police?

2. Crime against property

1 No confidence in the administration of justice
2 Afraid of perpetrator
3 Not serious enough
7 Other
8 Not applicable
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No confidence

3	Not serious
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15</p>

<p>Section 13 - Crime</p>

<p>Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.</p>

<p>This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.</p>

<p>Identification</p>

<p>You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.</p>

<p>It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.</p>

<p>Question 45(a) - Nature of crime <div class="i1">1. Crime against the person
2. Crime against property
3. Other</div><p>Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.</p>

<p>Question 45 (b) - Was the crime reported to the police?</p>

<p>If a crime was reported to police or not stated, skip to section 14. Not applicable is for those who reported no in question 45 (a). If the crime was not reported, go to question 46. Ensure that the entry in 45(b) corresponds to the nature of the crime given in 45(a).</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not reporting to the police the crime against property.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with victims of crimes against property who did not report it [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRS: Any household member was victim of a crime against person in 1999**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household

[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]

45(a). What was the nature of the crime?

Note: More than one response can be ticked.

1. Crime against person

1. Yes 2. No 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	Unknown or no
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15Section 13 - Crime

Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.

This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.

Identification

You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.

It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.

Question 45(a) - Nature of crime
1. Crime against the person
2. Crime against property
3. Other
Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any household member was victim of a crime against their person in the year 1999.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with crime victims [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRSRP: The crime against person was reported to the police

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household</p>

<p>[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]</p>

<p>45(b). Was the crime reported to the police?

Note: More than one response can be ticked.</p>

<p>1. Crime against person</p>

<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes [skip to section 14]
[] 2 No
[] 8 Not applicable
[] 9 Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15</p>

<p>Section 13 - Crime</p>

<p>Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.</p>

<p>This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.</p>

<p>Identification</p>

<p>You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.</p>

<p>It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.</p>

<p>Question 45(a) - Nature of crime <div class="i1">1. Crime against the person
2. Crime against property
3. Other</div><p>Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.</p>

<p>Question 45 (b) - Was the crime reported to the police?</p>

<p>If a crime was reported to police or not stated, skip to section 14. Not applicable is for those who reported no in question 45 (a). If the crime was not reported, go to question 46. Ensure that the entry in 45(b) corresponds to the nature of the crime given in 45(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the crime against person was reported to the police.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with victims of crime against persons [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CRMPRSRS: Reason for not reporting to the police the crime against person

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Crime - Head of household</p>

<p>[Questions 45 and 46 are asked of household members who were victims of crime between January and December, 1999]</p>

<p>46. Why was the crime not reported to the police?</p>

<p>1. Crime against person</p>

<div class="i2">[] 1 No confidence in the administration of justice
[] 2 Afraid of perpetrator
[] 3 Not serious enough
[] 7 Other
[] 8 Not applicable
[] 9 Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No confidence
3	Not serious
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Heads of household have to complete sections 13, 14, and 15

Section 13 - Crime

Data with respect to reported crime are accessible from the Police Reports made available to the CSO. However, in Trinidad and Tobago there is some level of unreported crime.

This section will facilitate the capture of benchmark data for subsequent studies of crime related issues in households. The data will assist towards assessment of changes in the pattern and incidence of crime. For census purposes, the areas of concern are whether the household had been a victim of crime, the nature of the crime, and whether the crime was reported or not.

Identification

You are to complete the required information for the identification of the household being enumerated which must tally with the visitation record and the cover page of the questionnaire.

It is not necessary to burden the respondent with questions repeated here for which you have already obtained responses during the early part of the interview. For example, the name of the head of the household and the respondent should already have been determined.

Question 45(a) - Nature of crime
 1. Crime against the person
 2. Crime against property
 3. Other
 Please indicate yes, no, or not stated to the relevant response. More than one response can be ticked.

Question 45 (b) - Was the crime reported to the police?

If a crime was reported to police or not stated, skip to section 14. Not applicable is for those who reported no in question 45 (a). If the crime was not reported, go to question 46. Ensure that the entry in 45(b) corresponds to the nature of the crime given in 45(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not reporting to the police the crime against person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with victims of crime against persons who did not report it [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_INTRES: Interview result**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

__ Number of persons in household

 __ Total number of questionnaires

 __ Questionnaire number

 ___ Selected household number (Office use) ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Partly completed
3	Not at home
4	Refused
5	Vacant
6	Closed
7	Other

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether an interview was conducted and completed at that household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

54. Number of bedrooms

(a) How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling unit? (Count all bedrooms including spares not occupied. Bedrooms are rooms mainly used for sleeping and exclude makeshift and temporary sleeping quarters).
0
1
2
3
4
5 and more
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 bedrooms
1	1 bedroom
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 54 (a) - Number of bedrooms

Bedrooms are rooms used exclusively for sleeping. There must be some permanency about the walls enclosing the bedroom. If a dwelling unit, uses a room for other activities by day and sleeping by night, this room is not counted as a bedroom. Makeshift arrangements, blinds etc. do not count as rooms.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_BLYR: Year building was built**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household

Characteristics of occupied building

49. Year when building was built

1. 2000
2. 1999
3. 1998
4. 1997
5. 1996
6. 1990-1995
7. 1989 or earlier
8. Don't know
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	2000
2	1999
3	1998
4	1997
5	1996
6	1990 to 1995
7	1989 and before
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of occupied building

Question 49 - Year when building was built

This question seeks to determine the year when the structure was originally built. In some cases, the owner/occupant of the dwelling may not be able to tell you the year when the structure was built.

Discrete inquiries from persons who have been living for a long time in the area may assist you in arriving at an accurate estimate. It is to be noted that the pre-coded time periods permit an approximation.

You may also find it useful to inquire from the occupier or owner how long he/she has been living at that address.

Where parts of a building have been constructed at different times, the year or period of construction should refer to the major part of the construction of the building

In the case of buildings which have been re-conditioned or have under-gone major structural changes, record the year when the major structural changes were completed.

There may be instances where a structure, though not completed, is occupied by a household. In such cases, you must record the period or year in which the incomplete structure was occupied for the first time. In these cases, for the purpose of the census, occupancy and not structural completion characterizes a finished building.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year when the building was built.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_DWTYPE: Type of dwelling

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>50. Type of dwelling</p>

<p>A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<div class="i1">How would you describe the type of dwelling unit that your household occupies?

[] 01. Separate house
[] 02. Flat/apartment/cond.
[] 03. Townhouse
[] 04. Double house/duplex
[] 05. Part of commercial/industrial building
[] 06. Barracks
[] 07. Out-room
[] 08. Other private dwelling
[] 09. Group dwelling
[] 10. WAFDA
[] 11. Other
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Separate house
02	Flat or apartment
03	Townhouse
04	Double house or duplex
05	Part of commercial or industrial building
06	Barracks
07	Out- room
08	Other private dwelling

09	Group dwelling
10	Wafda
11	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 50 - Type of dwelling

The information to be recorded in this question must relate to the building or part of the building used for residential accommodation by private households.

The categories are as follows:

01. Separate house: Defines a dwelling unit, which takes up the complete building. It may be inhabited by one or more households.

02. Flats / apartments / condominium: Flats are self-contained private dwellings in a single or multistoried building. Apartment should be ticked where the household occupied part of the building but has separate and direct access to and from the street or from a public or communal staircase, passage, or gallery.

[p.67]

A condominium is defined as a block of self-contained dwelling units, which may be flats or apartments for which legal title is held individually. Each unit is attached to or dependent to a substantial degree on the other unit for support, shelter or easement. Facilities such as security, grounds and maintenance cost are shared.

03. Town house: A block of self-contained units with separate legal title to ownership. Sometimes common facilities such as security and grounds may be shared.

04. Double house / duplex: A dwelling joined to only one other dwelling, separated from it by a wall extending from ground to roof, i.e. one or two dwellings attached side by side, having no other dwellings either above or below and separated by open space from all other structures.

05. Part of commercial / industrial building: This type of dwelling would be ticked when the household occupies part of the building for living purposes while other parts of the building are used as business places, lodges, garages, etc.

06. Barracks: A room or division of a long building containing several independent or dependent private dwellings, with or without shared facilities.

07. Out-room: A room or rooms separated from the main building and occupied by a separate household i.e. domestic employees' quarters, etc.

08. Other private dwelling: Mobile homes, derelict vehicles, etc. In short, a dwelling unit in conditions different from those specified above.

09. Group dwelling These have already been defined, and refer to certain types of institution i.e. boarding houses, hotels, and hostels.

[p.68]

10. Wafda: A block of self-contained single storied units with separate legal title to ownership. These units are attached side by side having no dwelling either above or below.

11. Other: A category which describes a type of accommodation not defined from 01 to 09.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_HHNO: Number of households in the dwelling**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

[Question were asked of single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit]

b. How many other households occupy this dwelling unit with your household?

Number of other households in this dwelling unit

1. 1 2. 2 3. 3 4. 4 and over 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 household
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 53 - Single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit

This question seeks to find out if the dwelling unit is being shared. If the answer is "yes" then a follow-up question must be asked to determine the number of households sharing or occupying the dwelling unit. Remember more than one household may occupy the same dwelling unit. Note skip instructions given.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of households in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households in shared dwelling units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_LANDOWN: Tenancy of the land on which the dwelling unit stands**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

51. Tenancy

[Question 51(b) is applicable only to those individuals who owned their dwelling unit] (b) Is the land on which dwelling unit stands - 01. Owned 02. Rented private 03. Rented government 04. Leased private 05. Leased government 06. Rent free 07. Squatted 08. Other 88. Don't know 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Owned
02	Rented (private)
03	Rented (from government)
04	Leased (private)
05	Leased (from government)
06	Rent- free
07	Squatter
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 51 - Tenancy

Tenure refers to the legal and financial arrangements under which a household is occupying its living quarters and the land on which it stands. The pre-coded categories are as follows:

01. Owned: This category applies when the head or any other member of the household owns the dwelling unit or is in the process of buying the dwelling unit.

02. Rented - private: Included in this concept is the situation where the head of the household or any other member rents the dwelling unit from an individual or a company. Rental, although it may be covered by a contract, conveys the idea of payments being made monthly.

03. Rented - government: This applies if the head of the household or any other member rents the dwelling unit from government or government agency.

04. Leased private and 05. Leased government: A lease differs from a rental by an agreed contract, which stipulates, in advance, the total rental sum for the dwelling unit during a fixed duration of the contract. This total sum may be paid in advance or by installments. Both government and private leases are captured.

06. Rent-free: When the head of the household does not pay a rent for the occupancy of the dwelling unit by the household, a

tick should be made in this box.

[p.69]

07. Squatted: This applies when households are found occupying a building or dwelling unit without permission of the owner or any legal rights to property.

77. Other: This description refers to situations where the head or members of the household are occupying the dwelling unit under conditions different from those specified above. </div><p>Note: 51 (b) is only applicable to those individuals who owned their dwelling unit.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of tenancy of the land on which the dwelling stands.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview and who owned the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_OCCUP: Multiple occupancy of the dwelling

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>53. Single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit</p>

<div class="i1">a. Is any part of the dwelling unit in which you live occupied by another or other households either for a rent, rent-free, or by some other arrangement?

[] 1. Yes [skip to Q. 53(b)]
[] 2. No [Skip to Q. 54]
[] 9. Not stated [kip to Q. 54]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

Question 53 - Single or multiple occupancy of dwelling unit

This question seeks to find out if the dwelling unit is being shared. If the answer is "yes" then a follow-up question must be asked to determine the number of households sharing or occupying the dwelling unit. Remember more than one household may occupy the same dwelling unit. Note skip instructions given.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is occupied by more than one household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_OWNERSHP: Tenancy of the dwelling unit

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

51. Tenancy

(a) Is dwelling the unit -

01. Owned
 02. Rented private
 03. Rented government
 04. Leased private
 05. Leased government
 06. Rent free
 07. Squatted
 08. Other
 88. Don't know
 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Owned
02	Rented (private)
03	Rented (from government)
04	Leased (private)
05	Leased (from government)

06	Rent- free
07	Squatter
08	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 51 - Tenancy

Tenure refers to the legal and financial arrangements under which a household is occupying its living quarters and the land on which it stands. The pre-coded categories are as follows:

01. Owned: This category applies when the head or any other member of the household owns the dwelling unit or is in the process of buying the dwelling unit.
 02. Rented - private: Included in this concept is the situation where the head of the household or any other member rents the dwelling unit from an individual or a company. Rental, although it may be covered by a contract, conveys the idea of payments being made monthly.
 03. Rented - government: This applies if the head of the household or any other member rents the dwelling unit from government or government agency.
 04. Leased private and 05. Leased government: A lease differs from a rental by an agreed contract, which stipulates, in advance, the total rental sum for the dwelling unit during a fixed duration of the contract. This total sum may be paid in advance or by installments. Both government and private leases are captured.
 06. Rent-free: When the head of the household does not pay a rent for the occupancy of the dwelling unit by the household, a tick should be made in this box.
 07. Squatted: This applies when households are found occupying a building or dwelling unit without permission of the owner or any legal rights to property.
 77. Other: This description refers to situations where the head or members of the household are occupying the dwelling unit under conditions different from those specified above.

Note: 51 (b) is only applicable to those individuals who owned their dwelling unit.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of tenancy of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_RENT: Renter's rent payment (monthly, in TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

52.

(a) For renters only:
What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling unit? TT \$ _____

(b) For owner/occupied only:
If you were to rent this dwelling unit unfurnished, how much would it fetch? TT \$ _____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000050	Less than 100
000100	100
000150	150
000200	200
000250	250
000300	300
000350	350
000400	400
000450	450
000500	500
000550	550
000600	600
000650	650
000700	700
000750	750
000800	800
000900	900
001000	1000
001200	1200
001500	1500
002000	2000
002500	2500+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 52 - Rent

This question is divided into two parts

<p>For renters:</p>

<div class="i1">52 (a) This is straight forward. Simply record the rent paid in T.T dollars. For example, record six hundred and twenty-five dollars (625) as __ 625

Indicate the monthly rent paid for the dwelling unit to the nearest dollar.</div><p>For owner / occupied:</p>

<div class="i1">52 (b) Indicate the rent that would be paid for the dwelling unit if it was rented unfurnished. This may be difficult to obtain since some owners may say they would never rent. However, be tactful and allow the respondent time to think of the possible rent he can obtain on the market for his dwelling unit.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly rent paid for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview and rent the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_RENTIMP: Hypothetical rent obtained by the owner if they were to rent the dwelling (monthly, in TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>52.</p>

<div class="i1">(a) For renters only:

What is the monthly rent paid for this dwelling unit?
TT \$ _____</div><div class="i1">(b) For owner/occupied only:

If you were to rent this dwelling unit unfurnished, how much would it fetch?
TT \$ _____</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000050	Less than 100
000100	100
000150	150
000200	200

000250	250
000300	300
000350	350
000400	400
000450	450
000500	500
000550	550
000600	600
000650	650
000700	700
000750	750
000800	800
000850	850
000900	900
001000	1000
001200	1200
001300	1300
001400	1400
001500	1500
001600	1600
001800	1800
002000	2000
002500	2500
003000	3000
003500	3500
004000	4000
005000	5000
006000	6000
010000	10000+
999998	Unknown
999999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 52 - Rent

This question is divided into two parts

For renters:

52 (a) This is straight forward. Simply record the rent paid in T.T dollars. For example, record six hundred and twenty-five dollars (625) as __ 625
Indicate the monthly rent paid for the dwelling unit to the nearest dollar.

For owner / occupied:

52 (b) Indicate the rent that would be paid for the dwelling unit if it was rented unfurnished. This may be

difficult to obtain since some owners may say they would never rent. However, be tactful and allow the respondent time to think of the possible rent he can obtain on the market for his dwelling unit.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the hypothetical rent obtained by the owner if he or she were to rent the dwelling (in T.T. dollars).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview and who owned the dwelling [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WALLS: Material of outer walls

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 14. Housing and household items - Head of household</p>

<p>Characteristics of occupied building</p>

<p>48. Material of outer walls</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. Brick/concrete
[] 2. Wood
[] 3. Wood/brick/ concrete
[] 4. Wood/galvanise
[] 5. Wattle/Adobe/Tapia
[] 7. Other
[] 9. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Brick or concrete
2	Wood or concrete
3	Wood
4	Wood or galvanize
5	Wattle or tapia
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of occupied building</p>

<p>Question 48 - Material of outer walls</p>

<p>The information sought in this question is to identify the type of material of which the outer walls of the building is made. The types of material specified are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Brick / concrete: This applies to buildings where the walls are made of hollow clay blocks or concrete bricks whether plastered or unplastered.

2. Wood: Tick this if the walls are made solely of wood.

3. Wood, brick, and concrete: This applies when the walls are made of these types of materials.

4. Wood and galvanise: This includes walls made of both wood and galvanise.

5. Wattle / adobe / tapia: This applies where the walls are some kind of wattle structure i.e. pure wattle walls or wattle daub with mud. Walls made of tapia must also be included under this type.

7. Other: Tick this box for other types of material of construction of outer walls not previously described.</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the material of the outer walls of the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_BDRMSHH: Number of bedrooms available for use by the household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<div class="i1">(b) How many bedrooms are occupied /available for use by your household?
<div class="i2">Interviewer: Question 54(b) applies only to heads of households living in dwelling unit occupied by more than one household.</div>

[Question 54(b) applies only to heads of households living in dwelling units occupied by more than one household.]

[] 0
[] 1
[] 2
[] 3
[] 4
[] 5 and more
[] 9. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0 bedrooms
1	1 bedroom
2	2

3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 54 (a) - Number of bedrooms

Bedrooms are rooms used exclusively for sleeping. There must be some permanency about the walls enclosing the bedroom. If a dwelling unit, uses a room for other activities by day and sleeping by night, this room is not counted as a bedroom. Makeshift arrangements, blinds etc. do not count as rooms.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of bedrooms available for use by the household in a dwelling unit shared by more than one household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households in shared dwelling units [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_FUELCK: Main fuel used for cooking

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

59(b). Type of fuel

What type of fuel does this household use most for cooking?

0 None
1 Electricity
2 L.P.G./Cooking gas
3 Kerosene
4 Wood/Charcoal
7 Other (specify)
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	None
1	Electricity
2	Liquid petroleum gas or cooking gas
3	Kerosene
4	Wood or charcoal
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 59(b) - Type of fuel

0. None
 1. Electricity
 2. L.P.G. / cooking gas
 3. Kerosene
 4. Wood / charcoal
 7. Other
 9. Not stated

Where more than one type of fuel is used, the one used the most should be recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of fuel for cooking that the dwelling uses.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_LIGHT: Main type of lighting

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>59(a). Type of lighting</p>

<p>What type of lighting does this household use most?

 </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity
[] 2 Gas
[] 3 Kerosene
[] 7 Other (specify)
[] 9 Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Kerosene
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Question 59(a) - Type of lighting</p>

<p>There are four categories identified:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Electricity
2. Gas
3. Kerosene
7. Other (inclusive of candles and flambeau)
9. Not stated</div><p>Please tick the category most frequently used.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of lighting that the dwelling uses.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_PHONE: Telephone

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Telephone
1. Yes
2. No
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a telephone.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_REFRIG: Refrigerator

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Refrigerator
 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a refrigerator.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_ROOMS: Number of rooms in the dwelling (excluding bathrooms, porches, etc.)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

55. Number of rooms

How many rooms are there in your dwelling unit? (Do not count bathrooms, porches, kitchens, etc.)
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 and more 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1 room
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 55 - Number of rooms

A room is defined as an area permanently separated, by means of walls, from other parts of the building; but excludes galleries, bathrooms, toilets, pantries, corridors, kitchens. You are required to tick the pre-coded number of rooms occupied or available for use by the household for living purposes. Include as rooms, living rooms, bedrooms, dining rooms, sewing rooms, libraries, and domestic employees' rooms (attached or detached) from the main building.

If you find a room with a portion curtained off with a temporary partition, the whole area must be counted as one room. If, however, there is a permanent partition dividing the floor area, you must count this as two rooms. Curtains or blinds do not separate rooms, walls and permanent partitions do.

Tick the appropriate pre-coded box on the questionnaire as identified by the head of the household.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms in the dwelling excluding bathrooms, porches, etc.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_TOILET: Toilet facilities**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

58. Toilet facilities

(a) What type of toilet facilities does the household have? 1. WC linked to sewer 2. Septic tank / Soakaway 3. Pit / Latrine 4. Other 5. None 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	WC linked to sewer
2	Septic tank
3	Pit or latrine
4	Other
5	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 58 - Toilet facilities

This question is divided into two (2) parts - question 58(a) and question 58(b).

In Question 58(a) the tick must indicate the type of toilet facilities available to the household. i.e.

1. Water closet (W.C.) linked to sewer: This toilet facility is flush or water closet, which fills from a piped water supply and empties into a sewerage disposal system. 2. Septic tank / soakaway (W.C. not linked to sewer): This toilet facility is water borne and empties into a septic tank or an absorption pit (soak away). 3. Pit / latrine: This describes the type of toilet facility available to the household as being pit or latrine. This toilet facility is not water-borne. 4. Other: This category refers to all other types of toilet facilities not described above. 5. None: Applies if no toilet facilities are available to the household on their premises. Immediately such an entry is made, question 58(b), box 8 must be ticked to indicate that the question does not apply. For question 58 (b) the tick

must indicate whether the household has its own private toilet facilities or shares with one or more households.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facilities that the household has.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_TOILSHAR: Toilet facilities shared with another household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

58. Toilet facilities

(a) What type of toilet facilities does the household have? 1. WC linked to sewer 2. Septic tank / Soakaway 3. Pit / Latrine 4. Other 5. None 9. Not stated

(b) Are these facilities shared with another person not on this household? 1. Yes 2. No 8. Not applicable 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 58(b) - Are these toilet facilities shared with another person not of this household? 1. Yes 2. No 8. Not applicable Remember to tick box 8 where no toilet facilities exist.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet facilities are shared with another person not of this household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with a toilet [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WATFREQ: Water supply frequency

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

57. How often do you obtain water from a public supply?

1. Continuous supply
2. Three (3) or more times weekly
3. Twice weekly
4. Less than twice a week
5. Not at all
7. Other
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Continuous supply
2	More than 3 times weekly
3	Twice a week
4	Less than twice
5	None
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household

Question 57 - Frequency of water supply

<p>Indicate how often water is obtain from a public supply.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the frequency of the water supply for the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with public water supply [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WATSUP: Water supply

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>56. Water supply</p>

<div class="i1">What type of water supply do you have?

[] 1. Public piped into dwelling
[] 2. Public piped into yard
[] 3. Public standpipe
[] 4. Private piped into dwelling
[] 5. Private catchment not piped
[] 6. Truck borne (and not piped into dwelling)
[] 7. Spring/river
[] 8. Other
[] 9. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Public piped into dwelling
02	Public piped into yard
03	Public standpipe
04	Private piped into dwelling
05	Private catchment not piped
06	Truck- borne and not piped into dwelling
07	Spring or river
08	Other
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Characteristics of dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Question 56 - Water supply</p>

<p>The concept of water supply describes the water supply system to the dwelling unit, whether piped into dwelling, public, tank etc. Therefore, the primary source is not required. For example, the primary source may be a well but the water is received by the dwelling unit through pipes leading to the unit. In this example, the supply is recorded as piped into dwelling unit.</p>

<div class="i1">1. Public piped into dwelling: Describes a condition where running water from a public source is piped directly into the dwelling unit. It is to be noted that in cases where both truck-borne supplies and intermittent supplies from a public reservoir are used, public piped takes precedence over truck-borne.

[p.71]

2. Public piped into yard: Applies in situations where the household receives running water from a public source through a pipe in the yard or compound on which the dwelling stands.

3. Public standpipe: Obtains when water is available to the household from a stand pipe in the street or elsewhere.

4. Private piped into dwelling: Refers to the water supply received by a household from a private source and piped into the dwelling. Such situations will occur for example, where the household pumps water from a river or pond through pipes directly to the dwelling.

5. Private catchment not piped: Obtains where the water supply to the household is from a private source and not piped into the dwelling.

6. Truck-borne (and not piped into dwelling): This applies in a limited sense to a truck-borne water supply where the sole source of water to the household is truck borne. The water supply by truck must be from a public source. For example, the household stores its water in drums or barrels that are filled by a truck borne supply.

It is to be noted, again, that in cases of intermittent supplies from a public source, public piped takes precedence over truck-borne, especially where pipes are already laid from the mains to the house.

7. Spring / river: This applies when the main water supply available to the dwelling is from a spring or river.

8. Other: Obtains when the dwelling receives its water supply from a source not specified e.g. well, pond, etc. and there is no pipe borne supply.</div><p>Skip instructions: If response 4 to 9 is given skip to question 58.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water supply that the dwelling receives.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_CABLE: Cable or Direct TV

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?</p>

<p>Cable / Direct TV</p>

<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available</p>

<p>This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has cable or direct TV services.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_COMPUTR: Computer

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Computer
 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a computer.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_FREEZER: Deep freeze

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

<p>60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?</p>

<p>Deep Freeze</p>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No
[] 9 not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available</p>

<p>This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a deep freeze.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household</p>

<p>Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.</p>

<p>60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?</p>

Internet Access

1 Yes
2 No
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has Internet access.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_POLISH: Electric polisher

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Electric polisher

1 Yes
2 No
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an electric polisher.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_SEWMACH: Sewing machine

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Sewing machine (electric)

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a sewing machine.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_STEREO: Stereo or radio with CD player

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Stereo/radio with CD player

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a stereo or radio with CD player.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_TV: Television (color or black and white)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Television (color/black and white)
1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a television (color or black and white).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_VACUUM: Vacuum cleaner

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Vacuum cleaner
1 Yes
2 No
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a vacuum cleaner.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WASHER: Washing machine

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Washing machine

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a washing machine.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_AIRCON: Air-conditioner

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Air conditioner

1 Yes
2 No
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has an air-conditioner.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_AUTO: Motor vehicle

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Motor vehicle

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a motor vehicle.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_DRYER: Clothes dryer

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Clothes dryer
 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a clothes dryer.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MICROW: Microwave

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Microwave
 1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a microwave.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGANY: Any member that had left to live permanently abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

61. Did any member of this household leave to live abroad during the past ten years, i.e. since 1990?

1. Yes
2. No (end of interview)
9. Not stated (end of interview)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any member left the household to live permanently abroad since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL4: Number of men aged 4 years or younger (at the time of leaving) permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

4 years and under

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important

element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men aged 4 years old or younger (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MOWER: Weed eater, bushwacker, or lawn-mower

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Weedeater / Bushwacker / Lawn-mower
1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a weed eater, bushwacker, or lawn-mower.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_STOVE: Stove

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available
Does your household have any of the following items?

Stove (electric/gas)
1 Yes
2 No
9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a stove (gas or electric).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WATHEAT: Water heater

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Water heater

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a water heater.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_WATTANK: Water tank

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Characteristics of the dwelling unit occupied by household

Interviewer: A dwelling unit must have a separate entrance and not be accessed or entered through someone else's living arrangements.

60. Household facilities available

Does your household have any of the following items?

Water tank

1 Yes 2 No 9 Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question 60 - Household facilities available

This question seeks to obtain information on household facilities available and enjoyed by households. Tick the pre-coded box for each household facility. Ensure boxes are properly ticked

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has a water tank.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM14: Number of women age 5 to 14 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

5 - 14 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 5 to 14 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM19: Number of women age 15 to 19 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

15 - 19 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 15 to 19 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM24: Number of women age 20 to 24 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

20 - 24 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 20 to 24 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM29: Number of women age 25 to 29 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

25 - 29 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 25 to 29 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM4: Number of women aged 4 years or younger (at the time of leaving) permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

4 years and under

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 4 years or younger (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL14: Number of men age 5 to 14 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p>

<p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p>

<p>5 - 14 years</p>

<div class="i1">_ _ Male
_ _ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.</p>

<p>Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.</p>

<p>You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 5 to 14 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL19: Number of men age 15 to 19 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p>

<p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p>

<p>15 - 19 years</p>

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 15 to 19 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL24: Number of men age 20 to 24 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

20 - 24 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.</p>

<p>Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.</p>

<p>You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 20 to 24 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL29: Number of men age 25 to 29 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per

question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

25 - 29 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 25 to 29 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL39: Number of men age 30 to 39 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

30 - 39 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 30 to 39 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM39: Number of women age 30 to 39 permanently living abroad since 1990**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

30 - 39 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 30 to 39 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM49: Number of women age 40 to 49 permanently living abroad since 1990**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

40 - 49 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 40 to 49 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEM50: Number of women age 50+ permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

50 years and over

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women age 50 or older (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEMUNK: Number of women of unknown age permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

Don't know

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women of unknown age who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEMUS: Number of women that have migrated to the United States since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

USA

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.</p>

<p>Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?</p>

<p>Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who migrated to the United States since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 3.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL49: Number of men age 40 to 49 permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

40 - 49 years

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 40 to 49 years (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMAL50: Number of men age 50+ permanently living abroad since 1990**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.

50 years and over

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men age 50 or older (at the time of leaving) who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALCA: Number of men that have migrated to Canada since 1990**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

Canada

__ Male __ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who migrated to Canada since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALUNK: Number of men of unknown age permanently living abroad since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p>

<p>62. Please give the number of persons by sex and age at the time of leaving.</p>

<p>Don't know</p>

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 62 - Give the number of persons by age and sex at the time of leaving.

You are required to write in the number of persons by sex and age-group who have left the household to reside abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men of unknown age who left the household to live abroad permanently since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALUS: Number of men that have migrated to the United States since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

USA

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2

03	3+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who migrated to the United States since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 3.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_HDSEX: Sex of the head of the household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Head of household</p>

<p>In most cases it will be obvious who is the head of the household. Usually it is the person who is the chief breadwinner or the one who makes major decisions for that household. In any event the person recognized by the members of the household as the head will be accepted as such for census purposes.</p>

<p>For the interviewer: It is to be noted that the head may be of either sex. Avoid any sex bias when recording head of household.</p>

<p>[p.30]</p>

<p>In the case of a group of unrelated persons sharing a dwelling unit on an equal basis, the head is whom the others acknowledge as such.</p>

<p>A person who manages a guesthouse or similar establishment that caters for less than six guests is considered the head of that household.</p>

<p>Question 2 - Relationship to head of household</p>

<p>Nine types of relationships are specified here. These are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Head
2. Spouse/partner of head
3. Child of head/spouse
4. Spouse/partner of child
5. Grandchild of head/spouse
6. Other relative of head/spouse
7. Domestic employee
8. Other non-relative
9. Not stated</div><p>If the individual is the head of the household, then tick the box "head".</p>

<p>Question 3 - Sex</p>

<p>Tick the appropriate box for each person in the household, male or female as given by the respondent.</p>

<p>Note: Do not try to determine the sex of the person according to the name. Ask the question.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_HHINC: Monthly gross household income (nearest TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income</p>

<p>The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.</p>

<p>Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.</p>

<p>[p.60]</p>

<p>Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.</p>

<p>It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.</p>

<p>In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.</p>

<p>This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.</p>

<p>Question 41 (1) - Paid employment</p>

<p>Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.</p>

<p>Question 41 (2) - Self-employment</p>

<p>For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.</p>

<p>Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities</p>

<p>Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.</p>

<p>Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.</p>

<p>[p.61]</p>

<p>An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.</p>

Question 41 (7) - Other income

Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.

The following items should not be regarded as income:

Receipts from sale of possessions, Withdrawals from savings, Loans, Tax refunds, Maturity payments on Insurance policy, Lump-sum compensation for injury,

For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household income (to the nearest T.T. dollar amount).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households that completed the interview [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0137 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.
 99999998 = Unknown.
 99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_MIGFEMCA: Number of women that have migrated to Canada since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?
(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

Canada

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1
02	2+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who migrated to Canada since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 5.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEMCB: Number of women that have migrated to the Caribbean since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

Caribbean

__ Male __ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who migrated to the Caribbean since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEMNCB: Number of women that hve migrated to other non-Caribbean country since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?
(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

Other Non-Caribbean

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who migrated to another non-Caribbean country since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGFEMUK: Number of women that have migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p>

<p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p>

<p>United Kingdom</p>

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning

to live here permanently.</p>

<p>Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?</p>

<p>Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of women who migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 5.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALCB: Number of men that have migrated to the Caribbean since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

<p>[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]</p>

<p>63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?

(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)</p>

<p>Caribbean</p>

<div class="i1">__ Male
__ Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who migrated to the Caribbean since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALNCB: Number of men that have migrated to other non-Caribbean country since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household

In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?
(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

Other Non-Caribbean

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration</p>

<p>International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.</p>

<p>Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?</p>

<p>Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who migrated to another non-Caribbean country since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I trace; type II 6.3%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGMALUK: Number of men that have migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 15. International migration - Head of Household</p>

<p>In this section we wish to know how many persons have left the country to live abroad since the last Census.</p>

[Questions 62-64 were asked of the households that had members who left to live abroad during the last ten years, per question 61]

63. How many persons from this household migrated (i.e. went to live in) the following countries?
(Please enter the number males and/or females against the country shown)

United Kingdom

__ Male
__ Female

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0 persons
01	1+
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 15 - International migration

International migration refers to the movements by individuals over national boundaries. Migration is an important element in the growth and decline of the population and the labour force. A knowledge of the number and the characteristics of the persons entering and leaving the country is required to analyze the changes in the structure of the population and the composition of the labour force of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section will compile information on the number of persons leaving the household to live abroad, by age group and sex. It will also collect information on the countries to which persons migrated, as well as, the number of persons returning to live here permanently.

Question 63 - How many persons from this household migrated to the following countries?

Please enter the number of persons by sex and age-group against the country shown in the questionnaire.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of men who migrated to the United Kingdom since 1990.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Households with members that left to live abroad [discrepancies: type I none; type II 6.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TT2000A_STRATA: Strata

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 4-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3

4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique

11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.

15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica

21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates

34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia

43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)

49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam

55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLTT: County of birth, Trinidad and Tobago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	City of Port of Spain
011	Mayaro or Rio Claro
012	Sangre Grande
013	Princes Town
014	Penal or Debe
015	Siparia
020	City of San Fernando
030	Borough of Arima

040	Borough of Chaguanas
050	Borough of Point Fortin
060	Diego Martin
070	San Juan/ Laventille
080	Tunapuna/ Piarco
090	Couva or Tabaquite or Talparo
091	St. George
092	St Mary
093	St Andrew
094	St. Patrick
095	St David
096	St Paul
097	St John
100	County of Victoria
101	County of Caroni
102	Saint Ann's
103	Tacarigua
104	Blanchisseuse
105	San Raphael
106	St. Andrew- St. David
107	Tobago
998	Foreign country
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLTT indicates the person's county of birth within Trinidad and Tobago.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage

412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCTT: Educational attainment, Trinidad and Tobago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Nursery or kindergarten
21	Nursery, less than one year
22	Nursery, year 1
23	Nursery, year 2
24	Nursery, year 3+
29	Nursery, year unknown
30	Primary education
31	Primary, less than one year
32	Primary, year 1

33	Primary, year 2
34	Primary, year 3
35	Primary, year 4
36	Primary, year 5
37	Primary, year 6
38	Primary, year 7+
39	Primary, year unknown
40	Secondary education
41	Secondary, less than one year
42	Secondary, year 1
43	Secondary, year 2
44	Secondary, year 3
45	Secondary, year 4
46	Secondary, year 5
47	Secondary, year 6
48	Secondary, year 7+
49	Secondary, year unknown
50	Vocational, Trade, Commercial, and Secretarial
51	Vocational, trade, and commercial, less than one year
52	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 1
53	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 2
54	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 3
55	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 4
56	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 5
57	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 6
58	Vocational, trade, and commercial, year 7+
60	Technical studies
61	Technical studies, less than one year
62	Technical studies, year 1
63	Technical studies, year 2
64	Technical studies, year 3
65	Technical studies, year 4
66	Technical studies, year 5
67	Technical studies, year 6
68	Technical studies, year 7+
70	University
71	University, less than one year
72	University, year 1
73	University, year 2

74	University, year 3
75	University, year 4
76	University, year 5
77	University, year 6
78	University, yar 7+
79	University, year unknown
80	Other
81	Other, less than one year
82	Year 1
83	Other, year 1
84	Other, year 2
85	Other, four years or more
89	Other, year unknown
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDUCTT indicates the person's educational attainment in Trinidad and Tobago in terms of the level of schooling completed.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive

9

Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period

130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work

392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ETHNICTT: Ethnicity, Trinidad and Tobago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	African
02	White/ Caucasian
03	East Indian
04	Indigenous
05	Mixed, African and East Indian
06	Mixed, other
07	Portuguese
08	Syrian or Lebanese
09	Chinese
97	Other ethnic group
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ETHNICTT identifies the ethnic group to which the person belongs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian
6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist

6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant
6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000

6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians
6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland

6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church
6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy

6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church
6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements

6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force
6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church

6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope
6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands

6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers
6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God

6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Methodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries
6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission

6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA
6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches

6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth
6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox

6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic
7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil

7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India
7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian

7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism
7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood

7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste
7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay

7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism
7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago

7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years

13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed

123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker

242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSACTUAL2: Actual hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)

2	15 to 29 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40 to 48 hours (except tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSACTUAL2 indicates the actual number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

HRSWORK2: Hours worked per week, categorized

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1 to 14 hours (except tt1980, tt1990 and tt2000)
2	15 to 29 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
3	30 to 39 hours (except de1970, ps2017, tt1980, tt1990, tt2000, and ve1971)
4	40-48 hours (except il1972, tt1980, tt1990, and tt2000)
5	49 hours or more (except il1972 and tt2000)
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

HRSWORK2 indicates the number of hours the respondent worked per week at all jobs, categorized into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002

Benin 2013
Bolivia 1976
Bolivia 1992
Bolivia 2001
Bolivia 2012
Botswana 1981
Botswana 1991
Botswana 2001
Botswana 2011
Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992

El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981

Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971

Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002

Tanzania 2012
 Thailand 1970
 Thailand 1980
 Thailand 1990
 Thailand 2000
 Togo 1970
 Togo 2010
 Trinidad and Tobago 1980
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction

030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals

322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers

621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers

899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified
990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_1: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 1 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
040011	Burgenland [State: Austria]
040012	Niederösterreich [State: Austria]
040013	Wien [State: Austria]
040021	Kärnten [State: Austria]
040022	Steiermark [State: Austria]
040031	Oberösterreich [State: Austria]
040032	Salzburg [State: Austria]
040033	Tirol [State: Austria]
040034	Vorarlberg [State: Austria]
040097	Foreign country [State: Austria]
040099	NIU [State: Austria]
854001	Boucle du Mouhoun [Region: Burkina Faso]
854002	Cascades [Region: Burkina Faso]
854003	Centre [Region: Burkina Faso]
854004	Centre-Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854005	Centre-Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854006	Centre-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]

854007	Centre-Sud [Region: Burkina Faso]
854008	Est [Region: Burkina Faso]
854009	Hauts-Bassins [Region: Burkina Faso]
854010	Nord [Region: Burkina Faso]
854011	Plateau Central [Region: Burkina Faso]
854012	Sahel [Region: Burkina Faso]
854013	Sud-Ouest [Region: Burkina Faso]
854997	Abroad [Region: Burkina Faso]
854998	Unknown [Region: Burkina Faso]
854999	NIU [Region: Burkina Faso]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]
072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]

124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124098	Unknown [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
384001	Lagunes, Sud Comoé, Sud Bandama, Agneby [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384002	Haut Sassandra, Marahoué, Fromager [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384003	Savanes [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384004	Vallée du Bandam, Lacs, N'Zi Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384005	Moyen Comoé [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384006	Montagnes, Moyen Cavally [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384008	Zanzan [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384009	Bas Sassandra [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384010	Dengué, Worodougou, Bafing [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384097	Abroad [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384098	Unknown [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
384099	NIU [Region: Cote D'Ivoire]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]

300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]
300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]

372001	Dublin [Region: Ireland]
372002	Midlands [Region: Ireland]
372003	Mid-East, Border [Region: Ireland]
372004	Mid-West, South-East [Region: Ireland]
372006	West [Region: Ireland]
372008	South West [Region: Ireland]
372096	Ireland, region not specified [Region: Ireland]
372097	Abroad [Region: Ireland]
372098	Unknown [Region: Ireland]
372099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ireland]
380001	Piemonte, Valle d'Aosta [Region: Italy]
380003	Lombardia [Region: Italy]
380004	Trentino Alto Adige [Region: Italy]
380005	Veneto [Region: Italy]
380006	Friuli Venezia Giulia [Region: Italy]
380007	Liguria [Region: Italy]
380008	Emilia Romagna, Marche [Region: Italy]
380009	Toscana [Region: Italy]
380010	Umbria [Region: Italy]
380012	Lazio [Region: Italy]
380013	Abruzzo [Region: Italy]
380014	Molise [Region: Italy]
380015	Campania [Region: Italy]
380016	Puglia [Region: Italy]
380017	Basilicata [Region: Italy]
380018	Calabria [Region: Italy]
380019	Sicilia [Region: Italy]
380020	Sardegna [Region: Italy]
380097	Foregin Country [Region: Italy]
380099	NIU [Region: Italy]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]

404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454998	Unknown [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]

508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
616002	Dolnośląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616004	Kujawsko pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616006	Lubelskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616008	Lubuskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616010	Łódzkie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616012	Małopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616014	Mazowieckie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616016	Opolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616018	Podkarpackie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616020	Podlaskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]

616022	Pomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616024	Śląskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616026	Świętokrzyskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616028	Warmińsko mazurskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616030	Wielkopolskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616032	Zachodniopomorskie [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616098	Unknown [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
616099	NIU (not in universe) [Vovoidship (Province): Poland]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion: Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion: Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion: Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion: Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion: Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion: Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion: Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion: Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion: Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion: Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion: Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion: Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion: Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion: Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion: Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion: Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion: Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion: Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion: Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion: Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion: Portugal]
643001	Altai Krai [Region: Russia]
643003	Krasnodar Krai [Region: Russia]
643004	Krasnoyarsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643005	Primorsky Krai [Region: Russia]
643007	Stavropol Krai [Region: Russia]
643008	Khabarovsk Krai [Region: Russia]
643010	Amur Oblast [Region: Russia]

643011	Arkhangelsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643012	Astrakhan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643013	Nenets Autonomous District
643014	Belgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643015	Bryansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643017	Vladimir Oblast [Region: Russia]
643018	Volgograd Oblast [Region: Russia]
643019	Vologda Oblast [Region: Russia]
643020	Voronezh Oblast [Region: Russia]
643022	Nizhny Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643024	Ivanovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643025	Irkutsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643026	Republic of Ingushetia [Region: Russia]
643027	Kaliningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643028	Tver Oblast [Region: Russia]
643029	Kaluga Oblast [Region: Russia]
643030	Kamchatka Krai [Region: Russia]
643032	Kemerovo Oblast [Region: Russia]
643033	Kirov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643034	Kostroma Oblast [Region: Russia]
643036	Samara Oblast [Region: Russia]
643037	Kurgan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643038	Kursk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643040	City of Federal Importance St. Petersburg [Region: Russia]
643041	Leningrad Oblast [Region: Russia]
643042	Lipetsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643044	Magadan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643045	City of Federal Importance Moscow [Region: Russia]
643046	Moscow Oblast [Region: Russia]
643047	Murmansk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643049	Novgorod Oblast [Region: Russia]
643050	Novosibirsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643052	Omsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643053	Orenburg Oblast [Region: Russia]
643054	Oryol Oblast [Region: Russia]
643056	Penza Oblast [Region: Russia]
643057	Perm Krai [Region: Russia]
643058	Pskov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643060	Rostov Oblast [Region: Russia]

643061	Ryazan Oblast [Region: Russia]
643063	Saratov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643064	Sakhalin Oblast [Region: Russia]
643065	Sverdlovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643066	Smolensk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643068	Tambov Oblast [Region: Russia]
643069	Tomsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643070	Tula Oblast [Region: Russia]
643071	Tyumen Oblast [Region: Russia]
643072	Khanty-Mansi Autonomous District - Yugra [Region: Russia]
643073	Ulyanovsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643074	Yamalo-Nenets Autonomous District [Region: Russia]
643075	Chelyabinsk Oblast [Region: Russia]
643076	Zabaykalsky Krai, Aginsky Buryat District [Region: Russia]
643077	Chukotka Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643078	Yaroslavskaia Oblast [Region: Russia]
643079	Republic of Adygea [Region: Russia]
643080	Republic of Bashkortostan [Region: Russia]
643081	Republic of Buryatia [Region: Russia]
643082	Republic of Dagestan [Region: Russia]
643083	Kabardino-Balkaria Republic [Region: Russia]
643084	Altai Republic [Region: Russia]
643085	Republic of Kalmykia [Region: Russia]
643086	Republic of Karelia [Region: Russia]
643087	Komi Republic [Region: Russia]
643088	Mari El Republic [Region: Russia]
643089	Republic of Mordovia [Region: Russia]
643090	Republic of North Ossetia-Alania [Region: Russia]
643091	Karachay-Cherkess Republic [Region: Russia]
643092	Republic of Tatarstan [Region: Russia]
643093	Tyva Republic [Region: Russia]
643094	Udmurtia Republic [Region: Russia]
643095	Republic of Khakassia [Region: Russia]
643096	Chechen Republic [Region: Russia]
643097	Chuvash Republic [Region: Russia]
643098	Republic of Sakha (Yakutia) [Region: Russia]
643099	Jewish Autonomous Region [Region: Russia]
643997	Foreign Country [Region: Russia]
643998	Unknown [Region: Russia]

643999	NIU [Region: Russia]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
728011	Northern [State:South Sudan]
728012	Nahr El Nil [State:South Sudan]
728021	Red Sea [State:South Sudan]
728022	Kassala [State:South Sudan]
728023	Al Gedarif [State:South Sudan]
728031	Khartoum [State:South Sudan]
728041	Al Gezira [State:South Sudan]

728042	White Nile [State:South Sudan]
728043	Sinnar [State:South Sudan]
728044	Blue Nile [State:South Sudan]
728051	North Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728052	South Kordofan [State:South Sudan]
728061	North Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728062	West Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728063	South Darfur [State:South Sudan]
728071	Upper Nile [State: South Sudan]
728072	Jonglei [State: South Sudan]
728073	Unity [State: South Sudan]
728081	Warrap [State: South Sudan]
728082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: South Sudan]
728084	Lakes [State: South Sudan]
728091	Western Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728092	Central Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728093	Eastern Equatoria [State: South Sudan]
728098	Abroad [State: South Sudan]
728099	NIU (Not in universe) [State: South Sudan]
729011	Northern [State: Sudan]
729012	Nahr El Nil [State: Sudan]
729021	Red Sea [State: Sudan]
729022	Kassala [State: Sudan]
729023	Al Gedarif [State: Sudan]
729031	Khartoum [State: Sudan]
729041	Al Gezira [State: Sudan]
729042	White Nile [State: Sudan]
729043	Sinnar [State: Sudan]
729044	Blue Nile [State: Sudan]
729051	North Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729052	South Kordofan [State: Sudan]
729061	North Darfur [State: Sudan]
729062	West Darfur [State: Sudan]
729063	South Darfur [State: Sudan]
729071	Upper Nile [State: Sudan]
729072	Jonglei [State: Sudan]
729073	Unity [State: Sudan]
729081	Warrap [State: Sudan]

729082	Northern Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729083	Western Bahr El Ghazal [State: Sudan]
729084	Lakes [State: Sudan]
729091	Western Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729092	Central Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729093	Eastern Equatoria [State: Sudan]
729098	Abroad [State: Sudan]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
826101	North East [Region: United Kingdom]
826102	North West [Region: United Kingdom]
826103	Yorkshire and the Humber [Region: United Kingdom]
826104	East Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826105	West Midlands [Region: United Kingdom]
826106	East of England [Region: United Kingdom]
826107	South East [Region: United Kingdom]
826108	South West [Region: United Kingdom]
826110	Outer London, Inner London [Region: United Kingdom]
826111	Scotland [Region: United Kingdom]
826112	Wales [Region: United Kingdom]
826113	Northern Ireland [Region: United Kingdom]
826197	Other country [Region: United Kingdom]
826198	Unknown [Region: United Kingdom]
826199	NIU (not in universe) [Region: United Kingdom]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]

834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
834098	Unknown [Region: Tanzania]
834099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Tanzania]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]
840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]

840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
894001	Central [Province: Zambia]
894002	Copperbelt [Province: Zambia]
894003	Eastern, Muchinga, Northern [Province: Zambia]
894004	Luapula [Province: Zambia]
894005	Lusaka [Province: Zambia]
894008	North Western [Province: Zambia]
894009	Southern [Province: Zambia]
894010	Western [Province: Zambia]
894097	Foreign country [Province: Zambia]

894098	Unknown [Province: Zambia]
894099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Zambia]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided one year prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence one year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCEARN: Earned income

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCEARN reports the person's total income from their labor (from wages, a business, or a farm) in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCEARN is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes99999998 = Unknown/missing.
99999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+
 Canada 1981: 75,000+
 Canada 2001: 200,000+
 Israel 1972: 16,000+
 Israel 2008: 275,653+
 Mexico 1990: 90,000,000+
 Mexico 2000: 999,998+
 Mexico 2010-2020: 1,000,000+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 284,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 310,000+
 U.S.A. 2005: 9,999,999+
 Venezuela 1971: 2000+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1990-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1990: -19,996
 U.S.A. 2000-2005, 2015-2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2010: -9,900

INCRET: Retirement or pension income

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCRET reports the amount of income the respondent received from a retirement program or account, or from a pension. The amounts are provided on a monthly or annual basis, depending on the sample.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCRET is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.
 999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Panama 2000: 9997+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 30,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 52,000
 U.S.A. 2005: State median of values over 41,000
 U.S.A. 2010-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).
 Puerto Rico 1990: State median of values over 20,000
 Puerto Rico 2000: Mean of values over 52,000
 Puerto Rico 2005: Mean of values above the 99.5th percentile
 Puerto Rico 2010: 47,400+
 Puerto Rico 2015, 2020: 99.5th percentile within the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs).
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 4000+

INCSELF: Self-employment income

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCSELF indicates the respondent's monthly or annual income from self-employment (farm and business).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCSELF is a 6-digit numeric variable.

Codes999998 = Unknown/missing.

999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Country-specific codes

Israel 1995

Top codes:Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Israel 1995: 40,000+

Israel 2008: 279,950+

Panama 2000: 9,997+

Panama 2010: 5,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000

Puerto Rico 1990: 64,146

Puerto Rico 2000: 367,000 (median of values over 126,000)

Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 11,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000
 U.S.A. 1990: 171,250
 U.S.A. 2000: 126,000 (State median of values over 126,000)
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: 99.5th percentile in each state

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 1970: 0.
 Puerto Rico 1980: -9,995
 Puerto Rico 1990: -4,999
 Puerto Rico 2000: -10,000
 Puerto Rico 2005 - 2020: -9,999
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990: -9,999
 U.S.A. 2000: -10,000
 U.S.A. 2005 - 2020: -9,999

INCTOT: Total income

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+
 Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+
 Indonesia 1976: 600,000+
 Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+
 South Africa 1996: 360,001+
 South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+
 Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000
 U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000
 Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 1960: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1970: -9,900
 U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

INCWAGE: Wage and salary income

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCWAGE reports the respondent's weekly, monthly or annual wage and salary income.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCWAGE is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.
 9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes: Israel 1983: 74,716+
 Israel 1995: 20,000+
 Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others
 Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions
 Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+
 Dominican Republic 1981: 2000+
 Germany 1970: 2,500+
 Indonesia 1995: 9,999,997+
 Italy Surveys 2011-2020: 3000+
 Jamaica 1982: 100,000+
 Jamaica 1991: 100,000+
 Jamaica 2001: 3,000,000+
 Panama 1970: 800+
 Panama 2000: 9,997+
 Panama 2010: 10,000+
 Puerto Rico 1970-1980: 50,000+
 Puerto Rico 1990: 140,000+
 Puerto Rico 2000: 175,000+
 Puerto Rico 2005: 999,999+
 Puerto Rico 2010: 173,000+
 Puerto Rico 2015-2020: 99.5th percentile in the state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 55,000+
 U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+
 U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+
 U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+
 U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 140,000
 U.S.A. 2000: State median of values over 175,000
 U.S.A. 2005-2020: 99.5th percentile within each state (higher values are the state means of all cases above these cutoffs.)

MIGRATE0: Migration status, 10 years

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same minor administrative unit, same house
13	Same minor administrative unit, different house
14	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE0 indicates the person's place of residence 10 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE1: Migration status, 1 year

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE1 indicates the person's place of residence 1 year ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries; the second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATE5: Migration status, 5 years

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATE5 indicates the person's place of residence 5 years ago. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TRNWRK: Means of transportation to work or school

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None, does not travel to work or school
20	Walking
21	Walks or bicycle
22	Walks, bicycle, or motorcycle
30	Private vehicle
31	Auto, truck, van
32	Auto (driver)
33	Auto (passenger)
34	Auto, motorcycle, moped
35	Motorcycle, moped, or scooter
36	Bicycle
37	Bicycle or motorcycle/moped
38	Boat
40	Public transportation
41	Bus or trolley bus
42	Bus or streetcar
43	Streetcar or trolley car
44	Railroad or train
45	Subway or elevated train
46	Other public transportation
50	Other
51	Taxicab
52	Ferryboat
53	Special transportation (company coach, school bus, etc.)
54	Hired transport
55	Shared private transport
56	Horse or animal-drawn vehicle
57	Other, not elsewhere classified
60	Combination of several means
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

TRNWRK identifies the primary or usual means of transportation the person took either to work or school.

In censuses in which a person could report multiple modes of transportation, TRNWRK includes only the first response.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled
2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
-------------------	------------

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

DISEMP: Employment disability**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes

2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_10: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 10 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
368001	In residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368002	In current governate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]

368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
368099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Iraq]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
426001	Butha Buthe [District: Lesotho]
426002	Leribe [District: Lesotho]
426003	Berea [District: Lesotho]
426004	Maseru [District: Lesotho]
426005	Mafeteng [District: Lesotho]
426006	Mohale's Hoek [District: Lesotho]
426007	Quthing [District: Lesotho]
426008	Qacha's Nek [District: Lesotho]
426009	Mokhotlong [District: Lesotho]
426010	Thaba-Tseka [District: Lesotho]

426097	Abroad [District: Lesotho]
426099	NIU [District: Lesotho]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608009	Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]

608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]

608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]
686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724090	Other Spanish territories in 1970 [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724098	Unknown [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]

780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
834001	Dodoma [Region: Tanzania]
834002	Arusha, Manyara [Region: Tanzania]
834003	Kilimanjaro [Region: Tanzania]
834004	Tanga [Region: Tanzania]
834005	Morogoro [Region: Tanzania]
834006	Pwani [Region: Tanzania]
834007	Dar es Salaam [Region: Tanzania]
834008	Lindi [Region: Tanzania]
834009	Mtwara [Region: Tanzania]
834010	Ruvuma [Region: Tanzania]
834011	Iringa, Njombe [Region: Tanzania]
834012	Mbeya [Region: Tanzania]
834013	Singida [Region: Tanzania]
834014	Tabora [Region: Tanzania]
834015	Katavi, Rukwa [Region: Tanzania]
834016	Kigoma [Region: Tanzania]
834019	Geita, Kagera, Mwanza, Shinyanga, Simiyu [Region: Tanzania]
834020	Mara [Region: Tanzania]
834051	Zanzibar North [Region: Tanzania]
834052	Zanzibar South [Region: Tanzania]
834053	Zanzibar Town/West [Region: Tanzania]
834054	Pemba North [Region: Tanzania]
834055	Pemba South [Region: Tanzania]
834097	Abroad [Region: Tanzania]
716000	Bulawayo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716001	Manicaland [Province: Zimbabwe]
716002	Mashonaland Central [Province: Zimbabwe]
716003	Mashonaland East [Province: Zimbabwe]
716004	Mashonaland West [Province: Zimbabwe]
716005	Matabeleland North [Province: Zimbabwe]
716006	Matabeleland South [Province: Zimbabwe]
716007	Midlands [Province: Zimbabwe]
716008	Masvingo [Province: Zimbabwe]
716009	Harare [Province: Zimbabwe]

716097	Abroad [Province: Zimbabwe]
716098	Unknown [Province: Zimbabwe]
716099	NIU (Not in universe) [Province: Zimbabwe]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_10 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided ten years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence ten year ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_10 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_5. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_5: 1st subnational geographic level of residence 5 years prior to survey, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032002	City of Buenos Aires [Province: Argentina]
032006	Buenos Aires province [Province: Argentina]
032010	Catamarca [Province: Argentina]
032014	Córdoba [Province: Argentina]
032018	Corrientes [Province: Argentina]
032022	Chaco [Province: Argentina]
032026	Chubut [Province: Argentina]
032030	Entre Ríos [Province: Argentina]
032034	Formosa [Province: Argentina]
032038	Jujuy [Province: Argentina]
032042	La Pampa [Province: Argentina]

032046	La Rioja [Province: Argentina]
032050	Mendoza [Province: Argentina]
032054	Misiones [Province: Argentina]
032058	Neuquén [Province: Argentina]
032062	Río Negro [Province: Argentina]
032066	Salta [Province: Argentina]
032070	San Juan [Province: Argentina]
032074	San Luis [Province: Argentina]
032078	Santa Cruz [Province: Argentina]
032082	Santa Fe [Province: Argentina]
032086	Santiago del Estero [Province: Argentina]
032090	Tucumán [Province: Argentina]
032094	Tierra del Fuego [Province: Argentina]
032096	Argentina, unknown [Province: Argentina]
032097	Foreign country [Province: Argentina]
032098	Unknown [Province: Argentina]
032999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Argentina]
068001	Chuquisaca [Department: Bolivia]
068002	La Paz [Department: Bolivia]
068003	Cochabamba [Department: Bolivia]
068004	Oruro [Department: Bolivia]
068005	Potosí [Department: Bolivia]
068006	Tarija [Department: Bolivia]
068007	Santa Cruz [Department: Bolivia]
068008	Beni [Department: Bolivia]
068009	Pando [Department: Bolivia]
068096	Bolivia, province unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068097	Foreign country [Department: Bolivia]
068098	Unknown [Department: Bolivia]
068099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Bolivia]
072001	Gaborone [District: Botswana]
072002	Francistown [District: Botswana]
072003	Lobatse [District: Botswana]
072004	Selebi Phikwe [District: Botswana]
072007	Central Tutume, Sowa [District: Botswana]
072010	Ngwaketse, Ngwaketse West, Ngwaketse Southern, Southern, Jwaneng [District: Botswana]
072011	Borolong [District: Botswana]
072020	South East [District: Botswana]
072030	Kweneng, Kweneng South, Kweneng North [District: Botswana]

072040	Kgatleng [District: Botswana]
072050	Central Serowe/Palapye [District: Botswana]
072051	Central Mahalapye [District: Botswana]
072052	Central Bobonong [District: Botswana]
072053	Central Boteti, Orapa [District: Botswana]
072060	North East [District: Botswana]
072070	Ngamiland East [District: Botswana]
072071	Ngamiland West, Delta [District: Botswana]
072072	Chobe [District: Botswana]
072080	Ghanzi, Central Kgalagadi Game Reserve (CKGR) [District: Botswana]
072090	Tshabong (Kgalagadi South) [District: Botswana]
072091	Hukunsti (Kgalagadi North) [District: Botswana]
072092	Botswana, district unknown [District: Botswana]
072097	Abroad [District: Botswana]
072098	Unknown [District: Botswana]
072099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Botswana]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]

076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
124010	Newfoundland and Labrador [Province: Canada]
124011	Prince Edward Island, Yukon Territory, Northwest Territories, Nunavut [Province: Canada]
124012	Nova Scotia [Province: Canada]
124013	New Brunswick [Province: Canada]
124024	Quebec [Province: Canada]
124035	Ontario [Province: Canada]
124046	Manitoba [Province: Canada]
124047	Saskatchewan [Province: Canada]
124048	Alberta [Province: Canada]
124059	British Columbia [Province: Canada]
124099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Canada]
152014	Iquique, Tamarugal [Province: Chile]
152021	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152022	El Loa [Province: Chile]
152023	Tocopilla [Province: Chile]
152031	Copiapó [Province: Chile]
152032	Chañaral [Province: Chile]
152033	Huasco [Province: Chile]
152041	Elqui [Province: Chile]
152042	Choapa [Province: Chile]
152043	Limarí [Province: Chile]

152051	Valparaíso, Quillota, Marga Marga, Isla de Pascua [Province: Chile]
152053	Los Andes [Province: Chile]
152054	Petorca [Province: Chile]
152056	San Antonio [Province: Chile]
152057	San Felipe de Aconcagüa [Province: Chile]
152061	Cachapoal [Province: Chile]
152062	Cardenal Caro [Province: Chile]
152063	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152071	Talca [Province: Chile]
152072	Cauquenes [Province: Chile]
152073	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152074	Linares [Province: Chile]
152081	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152082	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152083	Biobío [Province: Chile]
152091	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152092	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152101	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152102	Chiloé, Palena [Province: Chile]
152103	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152111	Coihaique [Province: Chile]
152112	Aisén, General Carrera, Capitan Prat [Province: Chile]
152121	Magallanes, Tierra del Fuego, Antártica Chilena [Province: Chile]
152124	Última Esperanza [Province: Chile]
152131	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152132	Cordillera [Province: Chile]
152133	Chacabuco [Province: Chile]
152134	Maipo [Province: Chile]
152135	Melipilla [Province: Chile]
152136	Talagante [Province: Chile]
152141	Valdivia, Ranco [Province: Chile]
152151	Arica, Parinacota [Province: Chile]
152163	Diguillín, Itata, Punilla [Province: Chile]
152997	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152998	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
156011	Beijing [Province: China]
156012	Tianjin [Province: China]
156013	Hebei [Province: China]

156014	Shanxi [Province: China]
156015	Inner Mongolia [Province: China]
156021	Liaoning [Province: China]
156022	Jilin [Province: China]
156023	Heilongjiang [Province: China]
156031	Shanghai [Province: China]
156032	Jiangsu [Province: China]
156033	Zhejiang [Province: China]
156034	Anhui [Province: China]
156035	Fujian [Province: China]
156036	Jiangxi [Province: China]
156037	Shandong [Province: China]
156041	Henan [Province: China]
156042	Hubei [Province: China]
156043	Hunan [Province: China]
156044	Guangdong, Hainan [Province: China]
156045	Guangxi [Province: China]
156051	Sichuan, Chongqing [Province: China]
156052	Guizhou [Province: China]
156053	Yunnan [Province: China]
156054	Tibet [Province: China]
156061	Shaanxi [Province: China]
156062	Gansu [Province: China]
156063	Qinghai [Province: China]
156064	Ningxia [Province: China]
156065	Xinjiang [Province: China]
156071	Taiwan [China]
156072	Hong Kong [China]
156073	Macao [China]
156097	Other countries [Province: China]
156099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: China]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]

170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad, [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown, [Department: Colombia]
170099	NIU (not in universe), [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredía [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
188099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Costa Rica]
214001	Distrito Nacional, Santo Domingo [Province: Dominican Republic]
214002	Azua [Province: Dominican Republic]
214003	Baoruco, Barahona, Independencia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214005	Dajabón [Province: Dominican Republic]
214006	Duarte [Province: Dominican Republic]
214007	Elías Piña [Province: Dominican Republic]
214008	El Seibo, Hato Mayor [Province: Dominican Republic]
214009	Espailat [Province: Dominican Republic]
214011	La Altagracia, La Romana [Province: Dominican Republic]
214013	Monseñor Nouel, La Vega [Province: Dominican Republic]
214014	María Trinidad Sánchez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214015	Monte Cristi [Province: Dominican Republic]

214016	Pedernales [Province: Dominican Republic]
214017	San José de Ocoa, Peravia [Province: Dominican Republic]
214018	Puerto Plata, Santiago [Province: Dominican Republic]
214019	Hermanas Mirabal [Province: Dominican Republic]
214020	Samaná [Province: Dominican Republic]
214021	San Cristóbal, Monte Plata [Province: Dominican Republic]
214022	San Juan [Province: Dominican Republic]
214023	San Pedro De Macorís [Province: Dominican Republic]
214024	Sánchez Ramírez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214026	Santiago Rodríguez [Province: Dominican Republic]
214027	Valverde [Province: Dominican Republic]
214097	Foreign country [Province: Dominican Republic]
214098	Unknown [Province: Dominican Republic]
214099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Dominican Republic]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
242001	Central [Province: Fiji]
242002	Eastern [Province: Fiji]
242003	Northern [Province: Fiji]
242004	Western [Province: Fiji]
242097	Foreign country [Province: Fiji]
242098	Unknown [Province: Fiji]
242999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Fiji]

288001	Western [Region: Ghana]
288002	Central [Region: Ghana]
288003	Greater Accra [Region: Ghana]
288004	Volta [Region: Ghana]
288005	Eastern [Region: Ghana]
288006	Ashanti [Region: Ghana]
288007	Brong Ahafo [Region: Ghana]
288008	Northern [Region: Ghana]
288009	Upper East [Region: Ghana]
288010	Upper West [Region: Ghana]
288098	Unknown [Region: Ghana]
288099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ghana]
300001	Etolia and Akarnania [Department: Greece]
300003	Viotia [Department: Greece]
300004	Evia [Department: Greece]
300005	Evrytania [Department: Greece]
300006	Fthiotida [Department: Greece]
300007	Fokida [Department: Greece]
300011	Argolida [Department: Greece]
300012	Arkadia [Department: Greece]
300013	Achaia [Department: Greece]
300014	Ilia [Department: Greece]
300015	Korinthia [Department: Greece]
300016	Lakonia [Department: Greece]
300017	Messinia [Department: Greece]
300021	Zakynthos [Department: Greece]
300022	Kerkyra [Department: Greece]
300023	Kefallinia [Department: Greece]
300024	Lefkada [Department: Greece]
300031	Arta [Department: Greece]
300032	Thesprotia [Department: Greece]
300033	Ioannina [Department: Greece]
300034	Preveza [Department: Greece]
300041	Karditsa [Department: Greece]
300042	Larissa [Department: Greece]
300043	Magnissia [Department: Greece]
300044	Trikala [Department: Greece]
300051	Grevena [Department: Greece]
300052	Drama [Department: Greece]

300053	Imathia [Department: Greece]
300054	Thessaloniki [Department: Greece]
300055	Kavala [Department: Greece]
300056	Kastoria [Department: Greece]
300057	Kilkis [Department: Greece]
300058	Kozani [Department: Greece]
300059	Pella [Department: Greece]
300061	Pieria [Department: Greece]
300062	Serres [Department: Greece]
300063	Florina [Department: Greece]
300064	Chalkidiki and Agion Oros [Department: Greece]
300071	Evros [Department: Greece]
300072	Xanthi [Department: Greece]
300073	Rodopi [Department: Greece]
300081	Dodekanissos [Department: Greece]
300082	Kyklades [Department: Greece]
300083	Lesvos [Department: Greece]
300084	Samos [Department: Greece]
300085	Chios [Department: Greece]
300091	Iraklio [Department: Greece]
300092	Lassithi [Department: Greece]
300093	Rethymno [Department: Greece]
300094	Chania [Department: Greece]
300101	Prefecture of Athens [Department: Greece]
300102	Prefecture of East Attiki [Department: Greece]
300103	Prefecture of West Attiki [Department: Greece]
300104	Prefecture of Pireas [Department: Greece]
300996	Foreign country [Department: Greece]
300997	Response suppressed [Department: Greece]
300998	Unknown [Department: Greece]
300999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Greece]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]

320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
332099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Haiti]
340001	Atlántida [Department: Honduras]
340002	Colón [Department: Honduras]
340003	Comayagua [Department: Honduras]
340004	Copán [Department: Honduras]
340005	Cortés [Department: Honduras]
340006	Choluteca [Department: Honduras]
340007	El Paraíso [Department: Honduras]
340008	Francisco Morazán [Department: Honduras]
340009	Gracias a Dios [Department: Honduras]
340010	Intibucá [Department: Honduras]
340011	Islas de la Bahía [Department: Honduras]
340012	La Paz [Department: Honduras]
340013	Lempira [Department: Honduras]
340014	Ocotepeque [Department: Honduras]
340015	Olancho [Department: Honduras]

340016	Santa Bárbara [Department: Honduras]
340017	Valle [Department: Honduras]
340018	Yoro [Department: Honduras]
340097	Abroad [Department: Honduras]
340098	Unknown [Department: Honduras]
340999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Honduras]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
376001	Jerusalem [District: Israel]
376002	Northern [District: Israel]
376003	Haifa [District: Israel]

376004	Central [District: Israel]
376005	Tel-Aviv [District: Israel]
376006	Southern [District: Israel]
376071	Golan [District: Israel]
376072	Judea, Samaria and Gaza areas [District: Israel]
376098	Unknown [District: Israel]
376099	NIU (not in universe) [District: Israel]
458001	Johor [State: Malaysia]
458002	Kedah [State: Malaysia]
458003	Kelantan [State: Malaysia]
458004	Melaka [State: Malaysia]
458005	Negeri Sembilan [State: Malaysia]
458006	Pahang [State: Malaysia]
458007	Pulau Pinang [State: Malaysia]
458008	Perak [State: Malaysia]
458009	Perlis [State: Malaysia]
458010	Selangor, Kuala Lumpur Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458011	Terengganu [State: Malaysia]
458012	Sabah, Labuan Federal Territory [State: Malaysia]
458013	Sarawak [State: Malaysia]
458097	Other countries [State: Malaysia]
458098	Unknown [State: Malaysia]
480011	Port Louis [District: Mauritius]
480012	Pamplemousses [District: Mauritius]
480013	Rivière du Rempart [District: Mauritius]
480014	Flacq [District: Mauritius]
480015	Grand Port [District: Mauritius]
480016	Savanne [District: Mauritius]
480017	Plaines Wilhems [District: Mauritius]
480018	Moka [District: Mauritius]
480019	Black River [District: Mauritius]
480020	Rodrigues, Agaléga Islands, Saint Brandon [District: Mauritius]
480097	Abroad [District: Mauritius]
480098	Unknown [District: Mauritius]
480099	NIU [District: Mauritius]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]

484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]

496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496098	Unknown [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
508001	Niassa [Province: Mozambique]
508002	Cabo Delgado [Province: Mozambique]
508003	Nampula [Province: Mozambique]
508004	Zambézia [Province: Mozambique]
508005	Tete [Province: Mozambique]
508006	Manica [Province: Mozambique]
508007	Sofala [Province: Mozambique]
508008	Inhambane [Province: Mozambique]
508009	Gaza [Province: Mozambique]
508010	Maputo province [Province: Mozambique]
508011	Maputo city [Province: Mozambique]
508097	Foreign Country [Province: Mozambique][Province: Mozambique]
508098	Unknown [Province: Mozambique]
508099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mozambique]
524001	Mechi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524002	Koshi [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524003	Sagarmatha [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524004	Janakpur [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524005	Bagmati [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524006	Narayani [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524007	Gandaki [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524008	Dhawalagiri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524009	Lumbini [Administrative Zone: Nepal]

524010	Rapti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524011	Bheri [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524012	Karnali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524013	Seti [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524014	Mahakali [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524097	Foreign Country [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524098	Unknown [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
524099	NIU [Administrative Zone: Nepal]
558005	Nueva Segovia, Jinotega [Department: Nicaragua]
558020	Madriz [Department: Nicaragua]
558025	Estelí, León [Department: Nicaragua]
558030	Chinandega [Department: Nicaragua]
558040	Matagalpa, Atlantico Norte, Atlantico Sur, Zelaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558050	Boaco [Department: Nicaragua]
558055	Managua, Masaya [Department: Nicaragua]
558065	Chontales [Department: Nicaragua]
558070	Granada [Department: Nicaragua]
558075	Carazo [Department: Nicaragua]
558080	Rivas [Department: Nicaragua]
558085	Río San Juan [Department: Nicaragua]
558097	Abroad [Department: Nicaragua]
558098	Unknown [Department: Nicaragua]
558999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Nicaragua]
598001	Western [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598002	Gulf [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598003	Central [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598004	National Capital District [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598005	Milne Bay [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598006	Northern [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598007	Southern Highlands, Hela [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598008	Enga [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598009	Western Highlands, Jiwaka [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598010	Chimbu [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598011	Eastern Highlands [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598012	Morobe [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598013	Madang [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598014	East Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598015	West Sepik [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598016	Manus [Province: Papua New Guinea]

598017	New Ireland [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598018	East New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598019	West New Britain [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598020	Autonomous Region of Bougainville [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598097	Foreign country [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598098	Unknown [Province: Papua New Guinea]
598099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Papua New Guinea]
600001	Concepción [Department: Paraguay]
600002	San Pedro [Department: Paraguay]
600003	Cordillera [Department: Paraguay]
600004	Guaira [Department: Paraguay]
600005	Caaguazú, Canindeyú, Alto Paraná [Department: Paraguay]
600006	Caazapá [Department: Paraguay]
600007	Itapúa [Department: Paraguay]
600008	Misiones, Ñeembucú [Department: Paraguay]
600009	Paraguarí [Department: Paraguay]
600011	Central [Department: Paraguay]
600013	Amambay [Department: Paraguay]
600015	Alto Paraguay, Boquerón, Presidente Hayes [Department: Paraguay]
600019	Asunción [Department: Paraguay]
600097	Foreign Country [Department: Paraguay]
600098	Unknown [Department: Paraguay]
600999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Paraguay]
604001	Amazonas [Department: Peru]
604002	Ancash [Department: Peru]
604003	Apurímac [Department: Peru]
604004	Arequipa [Department: Peru]
604005	Ayacucho [Department: Peru]
604006	Cajamarca [Department: Peru]
604007	Callao [Department: Peru]
604008	Cusco [Department: Peru]
604009	Huancavelica [Department: Peru]
604010	Huánuco [Department: Peru]
604011	Ica [Department: Peru]
604012	Junín [Department: Peru]
604013	La Libertad [Department: Peru]
604014	Lambayeque [Department: Peru]
604015	Lima [Department: Peru]
604016	Loreto [Department: Peru]

604017	Madre de Dios [Department: Peru]
604018	Moquegua [Department: Peru]
604019	Pasco [Department: Peru]
604020	Piura [Department: Peru]
604021	Puno [Department: Peru]
604022	San Martín [Department: Peru]
604023	Tacna [Department: Peru]
604024	Tumbes [Department: Peru]
604025	Ucayali [Department: Peru]
604097	Abroad [Department: Peru]
604099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Peru]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]

608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]

608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
620111	Minho-Lima [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620112	Cávado [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620113	Ave [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620114	Grande Porto [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620115	Tâmega [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620116	Entre Douro e Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620117	Douro [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620118	Alto Trás-os-Montes [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620150	Algarve [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620161	Baixo Vouga [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620162	Baixo Mondego [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620163	Pinhal Litoral [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620165	Dão-Lafões [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620166	Oeste [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620167	Médio Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620169	Other Center [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620171	Grande Lisboa [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620172	Península de Setúbal [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620185	Lezíria do Tejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620189	Other Alentejo [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620200	Região Autónoma dos Açores [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620300	Região Autónoma da Madeira [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620998	Foreign country [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
620999	NIU (not in universe) [Subregion (NUTS-3): Portugal]
686001	Dakar [Region: Senegal]
686002	Ziguinchor [Region: Senegal]
686003	Diourbel [Region: Senegal]
686004	Saint Louis, Louga, Matam [Region: Senegal]

686005	Tambacounda, Kedougou [Region: Senegal]
686006	Kaolack, Fatick, Kaffrine [Region: Senegal]
686007	Thiès [Region: Senegal]
686010	Kolda, Sedhiou [Region: Senegal]
686097	Abroad [Region: Senegal]
686098	Unknown [Region: Senegal]
686099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Senegal]
694011	Kailahun [District: Sierra Leone]
694012	Kenema [District: Sierra Leone]
694013	Kono [District: Sierra Leone]
694021	Bombali [District: Sierra Leone]
694022	Kambia [District: Sierra Leone]
694023	Koinadugu [District: Sierra Leone]
694024	Port Loko [District: Sierra Leone]
694025	Tonkolili [District: Sierra Leone]
694031	Bo [District: Sierra Leone]
694032	Bonthe [District: Sierra Leone]
694033	Moyamba [District: Sierra Leone]
694034	Pujehun [District: Sierra Leone]
694041	Western Rural [District: Sierra Leone]
694042	Western Urban [District: Sierra Leone]
694097	Abroad [District: Sierra Leone]
694098	Unknown [District: Sierra Leone]
694099	NIU [District: Sierra Leone]
704001	Th nh Phố H Nội, Vĩnh Phúc, Ho Bình, Phú Thọ [Province: Vietnam]
704002	H Giang, Tuyên Quang [Province: Vietnam]
704003	Cao Bằng, Bắc Kạn, Thái Nguyên [Province: Vietnam]
704010	L o Cai, Điện Biên, Lai Châu, Yên Bái [Province: Vietnam]
704014	Sơn La [Province: Vietnam]
704020	Lạng Sơn [Province: Vietnam]
704022	Quảng Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704024	Bắc Giang, Bắc Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704030	Hải Dương, Hưng Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704031	Th nh Phố Hải Phòng [Province: Vietnam]
704034	Thái Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704035	H Nam, Nam Định, Ninh Bình [Province: Vietnam]
704038	Thanh Hoá [Province: Vietnam]
704040	Nghệ An, H Tĩnh [Province: Vietnam]
704044	Quảng Bình [Province: Vietnam]

704045	Quảng Trị [Province: Vietnam]
704046	Thừa Thiên Huế [Province: Vietnam]
704048	Thị trấn Phố Đ. Nẵng, Quảng Nam [Province: Vietnam]
704051	Quảng Ngãi [Province: Vietnam]
704052	Bình Định [Province: Vietnam]
704054	Phú Yên [Province: Vietnam]
704056	Khánh Hòa [Province: Vietnam]
704058	Ninh Thuận, Bình Thuận [Province: Vietnam]
704062	Kon Tum, Gia Lai [Province: Vietnam]
704066	Đắk Lắk, Đắk Nông [Province: Vietnam]
704068	Lâm Đồng [Province: Vietnam]
704070	Bình Phước, Bình Dương [Province: Vietnam]
704072	Tây Ninh [Province: Vietnam]
704075	Đồng Nai, Bà Rịa - Vũng Tàu [Province: Vietnam]
704079	Thị trấn Phố Hồ Chí Minh [Province: Vietnam]
704080	Long An [Province: Vietnam]
704082	Tiền Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704083	Bến Tre [Province: Vietnam]
704084	Tr Vinh, Vĩnh Long [Province: Vietnam]
704087	Đồng Tháp [Province: Vietnam]
704089	An Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704091	Kiên Giang [Province: Vietnam]
704092	Thị trấn Phố Cần Thơ, Hậu Giang, Sóc Trăng [Province: Vietnam]
704095	Bạc Liêu, Cà Mau [Province: Vietnam]
704097	Foreign Country [Province: Vietnam]
704098	Unknown [Province: Vietnam]
704099	NIU [Province: Vietnam]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Foreign country [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
840001	Alabama [State: United States]
840002	Alaska [State: United States]
840004	Arizona [State: United States]
840005	Arkansas [State: United States]
840006	California [State: United States]
840008	Colorado [State: United States]
840009	Connecticut [State: United States]
840010	Delaware [State: United States]
840011	District of Columbia [State: United States]
840012	Florida [State: United States]
840013	Georgia [State: United States]
840015	Hawaii [State: United States]
840016	Idaho [State: United States]
840017	Illinois [State: United States]
840018	Indiana [State: United States]
840019	Iowa [State: United States]

840020	Kansas [State: United States]
840021	Kentucky [State: United States]
840022	Louisiana [State: United States]
840023	Maine [State: United States]
840024	Maryland [State: United States]
840025	Massachusetts [State: United States]
840026	Michigan [State: United States]
840027	Minnesota [State: United States]
840028	Mississippi [State: United States]
840029	Missouri [State: United States]
840030	Montana [State: United States]
840031	Nebraska [State: United States]
840032	Nevada [State: United States]
840033	New Hampshire [State: United States]
840034	New Jersey [State: United States]
840035	New Mexico [State: United States]
840036	New York [State: United States]
840037	North Carolina [State: United States]
840038	North Dakota [State: United States]
840039	Ohio [State: United States]
840040	Oklahoma [State: United States]
840041	Oregon [State: United States]
840042	Pennsylvania [State: United States]
840044	Rhode Island [State: United States]
840045	South Carolina [State: United States]
840046	South Dakota [State: United States]
840047	Tennessee [State: United States]
840048	Texas [State: United States]
840049	Utah [State: United States]
840050	Vermont [State: United States]
840051	Virginia [State: United States]
840053	Washington [State: United States]
840054	West Virginia [State: United States]
840055	Wisconsin [State: United States]
840056	Wyoming [State: United States]
840097	Abroad [State: United States]
840098	Unknown [State: United States]
840999	NIU (not in universe) [State: United States]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]

858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]

862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_5 indicates the major administrative unit in which the person resided five years prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of residence five years ago, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_5 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence). For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_P, GEOMIG1_1, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_10_TT: Region of residence 10 years ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
780010	Port of Spain
780020	San Fernando
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago
780098	Unknown
780099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_10_TT indicates the person's region of residence 10 year ago within Trinidad and Tobago. MIG1_10_TT is heavily harmonized, a lot more geographic detail can be found in the respective source variable.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_1_TT: Region of residence 1 year ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
780010	Port of Spain
780020	San Fernando
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago
780098	Unknown
780099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_1_TT indicates the person's region of residence 1 year ago within Trinidad and Tobago. MIG1_1_TT is only available for the 1990 and 2000 samples. MIG1_1_TT is heavily harmonized, a lot more geographic detail can be found in the respective source variable.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIG1_5_TT: Region of residence 5 years ago, Trinidad and Tobago; consistent boundaries, GIS**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
780010	Port of Spain
780020	San Fernando
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago
780098	Unknown
780099	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_5_TT indicates the person's Region of residence 5 years ago within Trinidad and Tobago. MIG1_5_TT is only available for the 1990 and 2000 samples. MIG1_5_TT is heavily harmonized, a lot more geographic detail can be found in the respective source variable.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMNTL: Mental disability**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISMOBIL: Disability limiting ability to walk**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISMOBIL indicates whether the person has difficulty walking or climbing stairs.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISPSYC: Psychological disability

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISPSYC indicates whether the person was disabled due to mental illness.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_AGE: Age**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons</p>

<p>4. Date of birth/age</p>

<p>4(b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] age at last birthday?</p>

<div class="i1">Age __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41

42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80

81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Question 4 - Date of birth/age</p>

<p>You are required to write in the date of birth i.e. the day, month and year of birth for each person in the household. If the date of birth cannot be given, it is necessary to have, at least, a current estimate of the age of the person in completed years since the last birthday. If a person is six years old, the entry is written __ 6 all ages must be right justified. If a person is 10, the entry is written _ 10.</p>

<p>During the preliminary enumeration it must be ascertained by you whether any member of the household has a birthday between the day you are enumerating the household and Census Day.</p>

<p>You will find it necessary to circle the "person number" e.g. 01, of all persons who will be aged fifteen years between the start of enumeration on 17th April, 2000 and Census Day, 15th May, 2000; i.e. date of birth between the 17th April and 15'h May 1985. Females born between the 17th April and 15th May, 1986 should be also identified.</p>

<p>Such identification will assist you with:</p>

<div class="i1">Section 4 - Economic activity
Section 5 - Highest level of training
Section 8 - Income (apply to all persons fifteen years old and over)
Section 7 - Fertility (apply to all females fourteen years old and over)</div><p>Every effort should be made to obtain the date of birth. There may be instances, especially in the case of senior citizens, where respondents do not remember their correct ages.</p>

<p>Perhaps reference to some major events, such as World Wars I and II, 1914-1918 and 1939-1945, respectively, fires, floods, or hurricanes, may be helpful. By referring to such events and by considering other information available about the individual make every effort to estimate his/her age.</p>

<p>Do not leave this question blank. Obtain some estimate from the respondent.</p>

<p>Where age is estimated put an "e" after the age. For example, 75e

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ETHNIC: Ethnic group**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons

5. Ethnic group

To which ethnic group does (N) [the respondent] belong?

1. African
 2. Indian
 3. Chinese
 4. Syrian/Lebanese (S/L)
 5. White/Caucasian
 6. Mixed
 7. Other ethnic group (O.E.G.)
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	African
2	Indian
3	Chinese
4	Syrian or Lebanese
5	Caucasian
6	Mixed
7	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - CharacteristicsQuestion 5 - Ethnic group

Since you will be interviewing in general one member of any household, the ethnic group ticked must be the ethnic group to which the respondent says he and other members of the household belong.

[p.32]

It is reasonable to classify all children of parents belonging to different ethnic groups as Mixed. For example, if a man of African descent is married or living common law with an East Indian woman, their children should be classified as mixed.

However, do not presume that all members of a household belong to the same ethnic group. Ensure that you ask the

respondent about each household member separately.

Accept the respondent's classification. If you think you are being misled make a note in an appropriate part of the questionnaire and inform your supervisor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ethnic group of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_PERNO: Person number

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
32	32

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the individual number.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All records

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RELATE: Relationship to head of the household

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons

2. Relationship to head of household

What is the relationship of (N) [the respondent] to head of the household?

1. Head
 2. Spouse/partner of head
 3. Child of head/spouse
 4. Spouse/partner of child
 5. Grandchild of head/spouse
 6. Other relative of head
 7. Domestic employee
 8. Other non-relative
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse or partner
3	Child of head or spouse
4	Spouse or partner of child
5	Grandchild of head or spouse
6	Other relative
7	Domestic employee
8	Other non-relative

9	Unknown
---	---------

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Question 2 - Relationship to head of household</p>

<p>Nine types of relationships are specified here. These are:-</p>

<div class="i1">1. Head
2. Spouse/partner of head
3. Child of head/spouse
4. Spouse/partner of child
5. Grandchild of head/spouse
6. Other relative of head/spouse
7. Domestic employee
8. Other non-relative
9. Not stated</div><p>If the individual is the head of the household, then tick the box "head".

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of the person to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SEX: Sex

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons</p>

<p>3. Sex</p>

<div class="i1">What is (N's) [the respondent's] sex?

[] 1. Male
[] 2. Female</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Question 3 - Sex</p>

Tick the appropriate box for each person in the household, male or female as given by the respondent.

Note: Do not try to determine the sex of the person according to the name. Ask the question.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_BPL: Born in Trinidad and Tobago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons

7(a) Place of birth

Where was (N's) [the respondent's] place of birth?
 1. Trinidad and Tobago
 2. Foreign/Abroad (F/A.)
 9. Not stated (N.S.)
 Skip to Q.7(c) and 7(d)
 Skip to Q.8(a)
 Trinidad and Tobago born only

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in Trinidad and Tobago
2	No, in foreign country
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in

population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Question 7(a) - Place of Birth</p>

<p>The place of birth is the country in which the person was born.</p>

<p>This is a screening question used to determine those individuals who are local born as opposed to foreign-born.</p>

<p>[p.33]</p>

<p>The responses given are: </p>

<div class="i1">1. Trinidad and Tobago
2. Foreign/abroad
9. Not stated</div><p>If the person's place of birth is Trinidad and Tobago go to the next question 7 (b).</p>

<p>However, if the person's place of birth was Foreign/Abroad, skip to question 7(c). Also complete question 7(d).</p>

<p>If the response given is not stated, skip to question 8(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in Trinidad and Tobago or a foreign country.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_BPLCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>7(c) Country of Birth</p>

<p>In which country was (N) [the respondent] born?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 052. Barbados
[] 308. Grenada
[] 328. Guyana
[] 662. St. Lucia
[] 670. St. Vincent
[] 356. India
[] 862. Venezuela
[] 826. U.K.
[] 840. U.S.A.
[] 98. Other (specify)____
[] 999. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
052	Barbados
124	Canada
156	China
212	Dominica
280	Federal Republic Of Germany
308	Grenada
328	Guyana
356	India
388	Jamaica
662	St. Lucia
670	St. Vincent
826	United Kingdom
840	United States of America
862	Venezuela
990	Africa
991	America, other
992	Asia and Oceania, other
993	Europe, other
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.

Question 7(a) - Place of Birth

The place of birth is the country in which the person was born.

This is a screening question used to determine those individuals who are local born as opposed to foreign-born.

[p.33]

The responses given are:

1. Trinidad and Tobago
2. Foreign/abroad
9. Not stated

If the person's place of birth is Trinidad and Tobago go to the next question 7 (b).

However, if the person's place of birth was Foreign/Abroad, skip to question 7(c). Also complete question 7(d).

If the response given is not stated, skip to question 8(a).

Question 7(c) - Country of birth - For foreign born only

For persons stating "foreign/abroad" in question 7(a), you are required to write in the individual's country of birth, for those cases where the country is not pre-coded. Otherwise write the appropriate code in the box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's country of birth.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons born abroad [discrepances: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_BPLREG: Municipality of birth

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons

7(b) What was the usual address of (N's) [the respondent's] mother when (N) [the respondent] was born?
 ___ Full address
 Interviewer: Skip to Q. 8(a) after writing the address
 Foreign born only

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penel Debe
15	Siparia
20	San Fernando
30	Arima
40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin

70	San Juan/Laventille
80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.

Question 7(a) - Place of Birth

The place of birth is the country in which the person was born.

This is a screening question used to determine those individuals who are local born as opposed to foreign-born.

[p.33]

The responses given are:

1. Trinidad and Tobago
2. Foreign/abroad
9. Not stated

If the person's place of birth is Trinidad and Tobago go to the next question 7 (b).

However, if the person's place of birth was Foreign/Abroad, skip to question 7(c). Also complete question 7(d).

If the response given is not stated, skip to question 8(a).

Question 7 (b) - Address of mother (Trinidad and Tobago born only)

The information collected here must indicate the full address of the mother at the time of the birth of the individual. If the address of the mother is unknown, write don't know on the lines provided for the address of the mother.

For persons born in Trinidad and Tobago, be sure to write out the full address of the usual place of residence of the person's mother at the time of the birth of the person in the space provided.

Do not enter hospitals, nursing homes or any place other than the residence of the mother as place of birth.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of birth in Trinidad and Tobago (mother's residence when the person was born).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons born in Trinidad and Tobago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIG1YR: Lived at this address 1 year ago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>9. Address one (1) year ago</p>

<p>(a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address one (1) year ago?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes [Skip to Q.10]
 [] 2. No [Go to Q.9(b)]
 [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.10]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Questions 9 - Address one year ago and question 10 address 5 years ago</p>

<p>Where these questions do not apply i.e. in cases when the individuals are less than one (1) year old and less than five (5) years old respectively, put not applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address. Do not make any entries. If it is a foreign address, just note the name of the country.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived at the same address one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIG5YR: Lived at this address 5 years ago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>10. Address five (5) years ago</p>

<p>(a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address five (5) years ago?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes</div><div class="i2">Skip to Q.11</div><div class="i1">[] 2. No</div><div class="i2">Go to Q.10(b)</div><div class="i1">[] 9. Not stated</div><div class="i2">Skip to Q.11</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

Questions 9 - Address one year ago and question 10 address 5 years ago

Where these questions do not apply i.e. in cases when the individuals are less than one (1) year old and less than five (5) years old respectively, put not applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address. Do not make any entries. If it is a foreign address, just note the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived at the same address five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_REG1YR: Municipality or city of residence 1 year ago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons

9. Address one (1) year ago

(b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address one (1) year ago?

___ Full Address
Interviewer: Where the individual is less than one year old put N.A. in space for the address.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penal Debe
15	Siparia
20	San Fernando
30	Arima

40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin
70	San Juan/ Laventille
80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.

Questions 9 - Address one year ago and question 10 address 5 years ago

Where these questions do not apply i.e. in cases when the individuals are less than one (1) year old and less than five (5) years old respectively, put not applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address. Do not make any entries. If it is a foreign address, just note the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region of residence in Trinidad and Tobago of the person one year ago.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 1+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RELIG: Religion**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons

6. Religion

To which religion does (N) [the respondent] belong? 01. Anglican (E.C) Baptist (specify)____ Hindu (specify)____ Muslim (specify)____ 04. Jehovah Witness 05. Methodist 38. Moravian Pentecostal/Evangelical/Full Gospel (specify)____ 08. Presbyterian/Congregational 09. Roman Catholic (R.C.) Seventh Day Adventist (specify)____ Other (specify)____ 98. None 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	Anglican
0004	Jehovah Witness
0005	Methodist (Weslyan)
0007	Pentecostal (Pentecostal Assembly)
0009	Roman Catholic
0010	Seventh Day Adventist
0011	African Methodist Episcopal
0013	Assemblies of Yahweh
0016	Latter Day Saints
0019	Church of Christ
0020	Church of God
0024	Christadelphian
0025	Evangelical Church of West Indies
0027	Full Gospel Fellowship
0031	Nazarene
0032	Open Bible Church
0038	Moravian
0039	Gospel Hall
0047	Orisha
0051	Buddhist
0060	Dutch Reform
0062	Ethiopian Orthodox
0076	Orthodox
0083	Other Christian

0095	Pocamania or Shango
0096	Rastafarian
0098	None
0201	Baptist Fundamentalist
0202	Baptist Independence
0203	Baptist London
0205	Baptist Spirituality
0299	Baptist, not elsewhere classified
0305	Hindu A.k.panth
0306	Hindu A.S Vedic
0317	Hindu Sai Baba
0318	Hindu Sanantan't
0319	Hindu (SDS)
0325	Hindu other
0399	Hindu, not elsewhere classified
0601	Anjuman S.J.A.
0603	Tackveeyatul Islamic Association (Tia)
0604	Trinidad Muslim League (Tml)
0605	Ahmadiyya Muslim
0606	Jammaat
0607	Other
0698	Islam unknown
0699	Islam unknown
0800	Presbyterian
1700	Brethren
9997	Other religion, not elsewhere classified
9998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Question 6 - Religion</p>

<p>Write in the appropriate code, which indicates the religion to which the respondent belongs. If the individual does not belong to one of the denominations/sects listed, write in the name of the denomination/sect given in the "other" category. Use the space also to write in "Atheist" for individuals who so respond.</p>

<p>For Baptists, Muslims and Hindus, write in the particular Association/Sect to which the person belongs together with the name of the religion e.g. Muslim - TML; Hindu - Arian; Baptist - Spiritual etc.</p>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the religion of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RES DUR: Length of stay in Trinidad and Tobago**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>7(d) Length of Stay in Trinidad and Tobago</p>

<p> How many years has (N) [the respondent] been living in Trinidad and Tobago? ___</p>

<div class="i1">_ _ Years</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Length of stay must be recorded in completed years. Less than one is recorded as 00.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	1 year
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16

017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55

056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70+
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.

Question 7(a) - Place of Birth

The place of birth is the country in which the person was born.

This is a screening question used to determine those individuals who are local born as opposed to foreign-born.

[p.33]

The responses given are:

1. Trinidad and Tobago
2. Foreign/abroad
9. Not stated

If the person's place of birth is Trinidad and Tobago go to the next question 7 (b).

However, if the person's place of birth was Foreign/Abroad, skip to question 7(c). Also complete question 7(d).

If the response given is not stated, skip to question 8(a).

Question 7(d) - Length of stay in Trinidad and Tobago - Foreign born only

For persons indicating "foreign/abroad" in Question 7(a), please obtain from the respondent the number of years living in Trinidad and Tobago and enter it in the space provided. Length of stay must be recorded in completed years. Less than one year is recorded as _0. If length of stay is nine (9) years, the entry is written _9. Right justify all entries. If length of stay is fifteen years, the entry is written as 15.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of years living in Trinidad and Tobago by foreign-born persons.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons born abroad [discrepances: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RESREG: Municipality or city of usual residence

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>8(b) Address of place of usual residence</p>

<p>What is (N's) [the respondent's] place of usual residence?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Full Address
___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penel Debe
15	Siparia
20	San Fernando
30	Arima
40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin
70	San Juan/Laventille

80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St.. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Question 8(a) - Usual residence - All persons (both local and foreign born)</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are laid out in four categories:</p>

<div class="i1">1. This address
2. Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago
3. Abroad
4. Not stated</div><p>Please note the skip instructions.</p>

<p>If the response is 1 - This address, skip to question 9. Do not make an entry in question 8 (b).</p>

<p>If the response is 2 - Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago, go to question 8(b)</p>

<p>If 3 - Abroad, skip to question 9.</p>

<p>Use the "not stated" box to refer to persons who refuse to state their usual residence, before skipping to question 9.</p>

<p>Question 8(b) - Address of place of usual residence</p>

<p>Although most persons will have no difficulty in stating their place of usual residence, some confusion may arise in a number of special cases where persons may appear to have more than one (1) usual residence.</p>

<p>These cases include persons:</p>

<div class="i1">Who maintain two or more residences-

Who sleep away from their homes during the working week but return home for a few days at the end of the week.

Students living at a school away from their parental home;

Members of the armed forces living at a military barracks but still maintaining private living quarters away from the installation.</div><p>To avoid such problems take the place where the individual sleeps most nights of the week as his/her usual residence.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual region of residence in Trinidad and Tobago of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with usual residence in Trinidad and Tobago [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_USUALRES: Usual residence**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>8(a) Usual residence</p>

<p>For both local and foreign born</p>

<p>Where does (N) [the respondent] usually live?</p>

<p> </p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. This address (T.A.)</div><div class="i2">Skip to Q.9</div><div class="i1">[] 2. Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago (E, TT)</div><div class="i2">Go to Q.8(b)</div><div class="i1">[] 3. Abroad (A.)</div><div class="i2">Skip to Q.9</div><div class="i1">[] 9. Not stated</div><div class="i2">Skip to Q.9</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This address
2	Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago
3	Abroad
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Question 8(a) - Usual residence - All persons (both local and foreign born)</p>

The response positions for this question are laid out in four categories:

1. This address
2. Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago
3. Abroad
4. Not stated

Please note the skip instructions.

If the response is 1 - This address, skip to question 9. Do not make an entry in question 8 (b).

If the response is 2 - Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago, go to question 8(b)

If 3 - Abroad, skip to question 9.

Use the "not stated" box to refer to persons who refuse to state their usual residence, before skipping to question 9.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the usual residence of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISAB: Long-term disability

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons

12. Long-standing disability

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any longstanding disability that prevents him/her from performing an activity?

1. Yes
2. No [Skip to Q.14]
9. Not stated [Skip to Q.14]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.

[p.36]

The response positions for this question are:

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated

If the response is 1 go to question 13.

If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a long-term disability.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISBLIND: Visual impariment (even with glasses if worn)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons

13. Type of disability

Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?

01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
 06. Gripping (G.)
 07. Learning (L.)
 08. Behavioral (B.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, difficulties in seeing
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.

[p.36]

The response positions for this question are:

1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Not stated

If the response is 1 go to question 13.

If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.

Question 13 - Type of disability

Multiple responses can be ticked.

01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
 02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
 03. Speaking (talking)
 04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
 05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
 06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
 07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
 08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
 77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)

If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a visual impairment (even with glasses if worn).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 2.4%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISDEAF: Hearing impairment (even with hearing aid if used)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons

13. Type of disability

Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?

01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn) 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking) 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling) 06. Gripping (G.)
 07. Learning (L.) 08. Behavioral (B.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____ 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, hearing impaired
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a hearing impairment (even with hearing aid if used).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISGRIP: Gripping impairment

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral (B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, gripping
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.</p>

<p>Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.</p>

<p>Question 12 - Longstanding disability</p>

<p>Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.</p>

<p>For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.</p>

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a gripping impairment.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Disability Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TT2000A_DISMOB: Limited mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons

13. Type of disability

Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?

01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (G.)
07. Learning (L.)
08. Behavioral (B.)
77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, disability limiting mobility
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.

[p.36]

The response positions for this question are:

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated

If the response is 1 go to question 13.

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a limited mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISMOV: Body movement impairment (reaching, crouching, kneeling)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral (B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, body movement
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.

[p.36]

The response positions for this question are:

1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated

If the response is 1 go to question 13.

If 2 or 3 skip to question 14.

Question 13 - Type of disability

Multiple responses can be ticked.

01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
09. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)

If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has body movement difficulties (reaching, crouching, kneeling).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISSPK: Speech impairment (talking)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral (B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, speech impaired
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.</p>

<p>Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.</p>

<p>Question 12 - Longstanding disability</p>

<p>Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.</p>

<p>For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.</p>

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties,

retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a speech impairment (talking).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_MIGCENS: Lived at this address last census

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>11. Address last census</p>

<p>(a) Did (N) [the respondent] live at this address last census, i.e. in 1990?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes [Skip to Q.12]
 [] 2. No [Go to Q.11(b)]
 [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.12]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in

population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Question 11 - Address last census</p>

<p>The last census was held in May 1990. There may be some persons who may not remember the date. You can assist them by telling them that the last Census was taken ten years ago or in May 1990. For those persons who are less than ten years old, write Not Applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person lived at this address during the 1990 census.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_REG5YR: Municipality or city of residence 5 years ago

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons</p>

<p>10. Address five (5) years ago</p>

<p>(b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address five (5) years ago?</p>

<div class="i1">___ Full Address
___</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Where the individual is less than five years old put N.A. in space for the address.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penal Debe
15	Siparia

20	San Fernando
30	Arima
40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin
70	San Juan/ Laventille
80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration

The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.

Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.

Questions 9 - Address one year ago and question 10 address 5 years ago

Where these questions do not apply i.e. in cases when the individuals are less than one (1) year old and less than five (5) years old respectively, put not applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address. Do not make any entries. If it is a foreign address, just note the name of the country.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region of residence in Trinidad and Tobago of the person five years ago.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TT2000A_REGCENS: Municipality or city of residence during last census**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 2. Migration-For all persons

11. Address last census

(b) What was (N's) [the respondent's] address last census?

___ Full Address
Interviewer: Where the individual is less than ten years old put N.A. in space for the address.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penal Debe
15	Siparia
20	San Fernando
30	Arima
40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin
70	San Juan/ Laventille
80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 2 - Migration</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to determine the relative directions in which the local born population have tended to move over periods of one, five, and ten years. Migration is even more important when cross classified with age, sex, ethnic groups, levels or educational attainment and level of training.</p>

<p>Internal migration also provides vital information on the direction of the flow of the population from rural to urban areas. It also allows the determination of migration streams and volume of movement over time. Migration is also a major factor in population change and in the redistribution of population among geographic areas.</p>

<p>Question 11 - Address last census</p>

<p>The last census was held in May 1990. There may be some persons who may not remember the date. You can assist them by telling them that the last Census was taken ten years ago or in May 1990. For those persons who are less than ten years old, write Not Applicable (N.A.) in the space for the address.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the region of residence of the person during the 1990 census.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 0.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISBHV: Behavioral impairment (psychological, emotional problem)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral

(B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, behavioural
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.</p>

<p>Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.</p>

<p>Question 12 - Longstanding disability</p>

<p>Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.</p>

<p>For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.</p>

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a behavioral impairment.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISLEARN: Learning disability (intellectual difficulties, retardation)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral (B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes,learning
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.</p>

<p>Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.</p>

<p>Question 12 - Longstanding disability</p>

<p>Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.</p>

<p>For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.</p>

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a learning impairment (intellectual difficulties, retardation).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISOTH: Other disability (bathing, dressing, eating, etc.)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons</p>

<p>13. Type of disability</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
[] 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
[] 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
[] 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
[] 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
[] 06. Gripping (G.)
[] 07. Learning (L.)
[] 08. Behavioral (B.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, other
2	No

9

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.</p>

<p>Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.</p>

<p>Question 12 - Longstanding disability</p>

<p>Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.</p>

<p>For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.</p>

<p>This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.</p>

<p>[p.36]</p>

<p>The response positions for this question are:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Not stated</div><p>If the response is 1 go to question 13.</p>

<p>If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.</p>

<p>Question 13 - Type of disability</p>

<p>Multiple responses can be ticked.</p>

<div class="i1">01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)</div><p>If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has other disability (bathing, dressing, eating, etc.).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_DISUNK: Unknown disability**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 3. Disability - For all persons

13. Type of disability

Does (N) [the respondent] have any difficulties in?

01. Seeing (S.) (even with glasses if worn)
 02. Hearing (H.) (even with hearing aid if used)
 03. Speaking (SP.) (talking)
 04. Moving/Mobility (M./M.) (walking, standing, climbing stairs)
 05. Body Movements (B.M.) (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
 06. Gripping (G.)
 07. Learning (L.)
 08. Behavioral (B.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, disability not stated
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 3 - Disability

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the prevalence of certain types of disabilities among the population. This information can be utilized for monitoring and evaluating national programmes and services concerning the equalization of opportunity, rehabilitation and the prevention of disabilities.

Further, the information would assist in identifying the special needs of persons with disabilities, such as access to buildings, educational reform, training enhancement and employment opportunities.

Question 12 - Longstanding disability

Disability is defined as any restriction or lack of ability (resulting from an impairment) to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered to be normal for a human being.

For the purpose of the census, a disability is only a disability if it has a long lasting continuing consequence, that is, it is a disability provided it has lasted for at least six months or is expected to last for more than six months. Temporary conditions such as broken legs and other illnesses even though they may have restricted one's activities are not to be included.

This question is to be asked about every member of the family, regardless of age or current activity status.

[p.36]

The response positions for this question are:

1. Yes
 2. No
 3. Not stated

If the response is 1 go to question 13.

If 2 or 9 skip to question 14.

Question 13 - Type of disability

Multiple responses can be ticked.

01. Seeing (even with glasses if worn)
02. Hearing (even with hearing aids if used)
03. Speaking (talking)
04. Moving/mobility (climbing stairs, walking, standing)
05. Body movements (reaching, crouching, kneeling)
06. Gripping (using fingers to grip or handle objects)
07. Learning (intellectual difficulties, retardation)
08. Behavioral (psychological, emotional problem)
77. Other (bathing, dressing, eating etc.)

If the other category is ticked, please specify

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an unknown disability.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons with long-term disability [discrepancies: type I none; type II 3.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLARTH: Arthritis

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
01. Arthritis (ART.)
02. Asthma (AST.)
03. Diabetes (DIA.)
04. Hypertension (NYP.)
05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
07. Cancer (C.)
08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
09. Lupus (L.)
10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates whether the person has arthritis.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept**CONCEPT**

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLASTH: Asthma

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions**LITERAL QUESTION**

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
01. Arthritis (ART.)
02. Asthma (AST.)
03. Diabetes (DIA.)
04. Hypertension (NYP.)
05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
07. Cancer (C.)
08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
09. Lupus (L.)
10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes

2

No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>Question 14 - Chronic illness</p>

<p>You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.</p>

<p>The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia</div><p>There is also an "other" category, please specify.</p>

<p>It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has asthma.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLDIAB: Diabetes

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons</p>

<p>14. Chronic Illness</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00. None
[] 01. Arthritis (ART.)
[] 02. Asthma (AST.)
[] 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
[] 04.

Hypertension (NYP.)
[] 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
[] 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
[] 07. Cancer (C.)
[] 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
[] 09. Lupus (L.)
[] 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>Question 14 - Chronic illness</p>

<p>You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.</p>

<p>The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia</div><p>There is also an "other" category, please specify.</p>

<p>It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has diabetes.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLHEART: Heart disease

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons</p>

<p>14. Chronic Illness</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00. None
[] 01. Arthritis (ART.)
[] 02. Asthma (AST.)
[] 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
[] 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
[] 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
[] 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
[] 07. Cancer (C.)
[] 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
[] 09. Lupus (L.)
[] 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health</p>

<p>The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>Question 14 - Chronic illness</p>

<p>You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.</p>

<p>The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia</div><p>There is also an "other" category, please specify.</p>

<p>It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has heart disease.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLHYPT: Hypertension**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
 02. Asthma
 03. Diabetes
 04. Hypertension
 05. Heart disease
 06. Kidney disease
 07. Cancer
 08. HIV/AIDS
 09. Lupus
 10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has hypertension.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLNESS: Chronic illness**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
 02. Asthma
 03. Diabetes
 04. Hypertension
 05. Heart disease
 06. Kidney disease
 07. Cancer
 08. HIV/AIDS
 09. Lupus
 10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has a chronic illness.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_HEALTHINS: Health insurance and/or employee medical plan coverage in the past month

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

17. Health insurance

Is (N) [the respondent] covered by Health Insurance and/or Employee Medical Plan?

1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, covered
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 17 - Health insurance

There are four categories to capture whether or not the individual is covered by a medical plan or not. You must probe individuals if a response of "don't know" was given.

Note: A medical plan is different from a life insurance, although most medical plan does include a life insurance component.

[p.39]</p>

A medical plan involves monthly contributions whereby an individual or entire family may be covered under one policy; for example, a father may have taken out a family medical plan with the Police Service Credit Union for the entire family. Claims can be made in terms of doctors' bills, x-rays , dental bills, spectacles and so on.</p>

The categories are as follows:</p>

<div class="i1">1. Yes
2. No
3. Don't know
9. Not stated</div><p>Please tick the appropriate response.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was covered by health insurance and/or any employee medical plan in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLANEMIA: Sickle cell anemia

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons</p>

<p>14. Chronic Illness</p>

<p>Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 00. None
[] 01. Arthritis (ART.)
[] 02. Asthma (AST.)
[] 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
[] 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
[] 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
[] 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
[] 07. Cancer (C.)
[] 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
[] 09. Lupus (L.)
[] 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
[] 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
[] 99. Not stated</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has sickle cell anemia.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLCANC: Cancer

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
01. Arthritis (ART.)
02. Asthma (AST.)
03. Diabetes (DIA.)
04. Hypertension (NYP.)
05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
07. Cancer (C.)
08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
09. Lupus (L.)
10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
77. Other (O.) (specify) _____

99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has cancer.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLKIDNEY: Kidney disease

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
 02. Asthma
 03. Diabetes
 04. Hypertension
 05. Heart disease
 06. Kidney disease
 07. Cancer
 08. HIV/AIDS
 09. Lupus
 10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has kidney disease.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLOTH: Other chronic illness**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
 02. Asthma
 03. Diabetes
 04. Hypertension
 05. Heart disease
 06. Kidney disease
 07. Cancer
 08. HIV/AIDS
 09. Lupus
 10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has another chronic illness.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLUNK: Unknown chronic illness**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
 02. Asthma
 03. Diabetes
 04. Hypertension
 05. Heart disease
 06. Kidney disease
 07. Cancer
 08. HIV/AIDS
 09. Lupus
 10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has an unknown chronic illness.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_ILLUP: Lupus

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

14. Chronic Illness

Does (N) [the respondent] suffer from any of the following illness?

00. None
 01. Arthritis (ART.)
 02. Asthma (AST.)
 03. Diabetes (DIA.)
 04. Hypertension (NYP.)
 05. Heart Disease (H.D.)
 06. Kidney Disease (K.D.)
 07. Cancer (C.)
 08. HIV/AIDS (H.I.V.)
 09. Lupus (L.)
 10. Sickle Cell Anemia (S.C.A.)
 77. Other (O.) (specify) _____
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Multiple responses can be ticked

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 14 - Chronic illness

You are required to tick the appropriate box for the chronic illness or chronic illnesses affecting the respondents. A chronic illness is defined as a prolonged or long continued illness for which no cure exists. However, treatment can be used to control the symptoms of the illness. Multiple responses may be ticked for each member of the household.

The chronic illnesses identified are as follows:

01. Arthritis
02. Asthma
03. Diabetes
04. Hypertension
05. Heart disease
06. Kidney disease
07. Cancer
08. HIV/AIDS
09. Lupus
10. Sickle-cell anemia

There is also an "other" category, please specify.

It is important to note that these broad definitions are used for the sole purpose of clarifying concepts for you. Do not attempt to diagnose. Use the responses given by respondents, which they would have obtained from a medical doctor.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has lupus.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_MEDFAC: Use of medical facility in the past month

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

15. Utilization of Medical Facility

Has (N) [the respondent] utilized a medical facility in the past month?

1. Yes
2. No [Skip to Q.17]
9. Not stated [Skip to Q.17]

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 15 - Utilization of medical facility

This is a screening question for question 16. Responses are captured in three categories:

1. Yes
2. No
9. Not stated

If no or not stated, skip to question 17

It is important to probe since pharmacy is included as a type of medical facility utilized in question 16.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person used any medical facility in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_MEDFTYPE: Type of medical facility used

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 4. Health - For all persons

16. Type of medical facility

What main medical facility has (N) [the respondent] utilized in the past month?

1. Public hospital (P.H.)
2. Public health centre (P.H.C.)
3. Public maternity unit (P.M.U.)
4. Private clinic/hospital (Pr.C.H.)
5. Private doctor's office (B.M.) (Pr.D.)
6. Pharmacy (Ph.)
7. Other (O.) (specify) _____
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public hospital
2	Public health
3	Public maternity
4	Private hospital
5	Private doctor
6	Pharmacy

7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 4 - Health

The main objective of this section is to obtain information on the type of chronic illnesses affecting the population, the type of medical facilities frequented and whether or not individuals are covered by some form of health insurance. Data from this section will assist in the further study of the health sector of Trinidad and Tobago.

Question 15 - Utilization of medical facility

This is a screening question for question 16. Responses are captured in three categories:

1. Yes
2. No
9. Not stated

If no or not stated, skip to question 17

It is important to probe since pharmacy is included as a type of medical facility utilized in question 16.

Question 16 - Type of medical facility

The main medical facility utilized in the past month is as follows:

1. Public hospital
2. Public health centre
3. Public maternity unit
4. Private clinic/hospital
5. Private doctor's office
6. Pharmacy
7. Other
9. Not stated

A single response is entered for the main facility utilized in the past month.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of medical facility used by the person in the past month.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who used medical facilities in the past month [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SCHOOL: Attendance at school, university, or adult classes

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

<p>18. Attendance at school/university/adult classes</p>

<p>(a) Is (N) [the respondent] attending school/adult classes?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. Yes [Go to Q.18 (b)]
 [] 2. No [Skip to Q.21 (a)]
 [] 3. Not stated [Skip to Q.21 (a)]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education</p>

<p>This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.</p>

<p>The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.</p>

<p>These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 2l(a).</p>

<p>Question 18 - Attendance at school/university</p>

<p>In part (a) indicate whether the person is attending school or university. If the answer is yes, state in part (b) whether it is full-time or part-time. All attendance at adult/continuing classes must be recorded as attending school part - time.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates if the person is attending school, university, or adult classes.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EDATTAIN: Highest level of education completed

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

21(a). Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

What is (N's) [the respondent's] highest level of non-vocational educational attainment?

1. None [Skip to Q.22]
 2. Nursery/Kindergarten (N./K.)
 3. Primary (P.)
 4. Secondary (S.)
 5. University (U.)
 7. Other (O.)
 8. Not applicable (N.A.) [Skip to Q.22]
 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.22]

21(b). Years of schooling at highest level

How many years of schooling (at highest level of non-vocational educational attainment) did (N) [the respondent] have?

0. Less than a year
 1. 1 year
 2. 2 years
 3. 3 years
 4. 4 years
 5. 5 years
 6. 6 years
 7. 7 years or more
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
110	None
200	Nursery or kindergarten, less than one year
201	Nursery or kindergarten, one year
202	Nursery or kindergarten, two years
203	Nursery or kindergarten, three or more years
209	Nursery or kindergarten, not stated
300	Primary, less than one year
301	Primary, one year
302	Primary, two years
303	Primary, three years
304	Primary, four years
305	Primary, five years
306	Primary, six years
307	Primary, over six years
309	Primary, not stated
400	Secondary, less than one year
401	Secondary, one year
402	Secondary, two years
403	Secondary, three years
404	Secondary, four years
405	Secondary, five years
406	Secondary, six years
407	Secondary, over six years
409	Secondary, not stated
500	University, less than one year
501	University, one year

502	University, two years
503	University, three years
504	University, four years
505	University, five years
506	University, six years
507	University, over six years
509	University, not stated
700	Other, less than one year
701	Other, one year
702	Other, two years
703	Other, three years
704	Other, four years
705	Other, five years
706	Other, six years
707	Other, over six years
709	Other, not stated
998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 2l(a).

Question 2l(a) - Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

This question relates to the highest standard of non-vocational education attained by the respondent, (excluding vocational training which is taken up in Section 7, Highest Level of Training) and must be obtained for all respondents, those still at school, as well as those who have had some form of education whether completed or on-going.

[p.42]

In the case where the person was educated abroad, try to obtain the equivalent in the school system of Trinidad and Tobago and complete the answer.

For those replying not yet attending school tick, box 8 not applicable

Note the skip instructions of boxes 1, 8 and 9.

For highest level of non-vocational educational attainment where it is not clear what classification is to be applied, a remark must be recorded.

Question 2l(b) - Years of schooling at highest level

Tick a check mark in the appropriate box which indicates the number of completed years schooling the individual had at the highest level indicated at question 21(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education completed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EDEXAM: Highest examination ever passed

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

21(c). Highest examination ever passed

What is the highest exam (N) [the respondent] has ever passed?

1. None
 2. School leaving
 3. CXC Basic
 4. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 1 or 2 subjects
 5. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 3 or 4 subjects; S.C. Grade III
 6. G.C.E. 'O'/CXC Gen. Prof. 5 subjects and over; S.C. Grades I, II
 7. G.C.E. 'A'/HSC 1 or 2 subjects
 8. G.C.E. 'A'/HSC 3 subjects and over
 9. Diploma/or equivalent Certificate of Achievement
 10. First Degree
 11. Higher Degree
 77. Other
 99. Not stated

Interviewer: Exclude Common entrance and 14+ exams

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	None
02	School leaving
03	CXC basic
04	O 1 or 2 subject
05	O 3 or 4 subject
06	O 5+ subjects
07	A 1 or 2 subject
08	A 3+ subjects

09	Diploma
10	First degree
11	Higher degree
77	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 21(a) - Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

This question relates to the highest standard of non-vocational education attained by the respondent, (excluding vocational training which is taken up in Section 7, Highest Level of Training) and must be obtained for all respondents, those still at school, as well as those who have had some form of education whether completed or on-going.

[p.42]

In the case where the person was educated abroad, try to obtain the equivalent in the school system of Trinidad and Tobago and complete the answer.

For those replying not yet attending school tick, box 8 not applicable

Note the skip instructions of boxes 1, 8 and 9.

For highest level of non-vocational educational attainment where it is not clear what classification is to be applied, a remark must be recorded.

Question 21(b) - Years of schooling at highest level

Tick a check mark in the appropriate box which indicates the number of completed years schooling the individual had at the highest level indicated at question 21(a).

Question 21(c) - Highest examination ever passed

The types of examination referred to here are public examinations administered under the aegis of the government as distinct from examinations organized within particular schools. Examinations such as common entrance (C.E.) and fourteen plus (14+) are to be excluded.

Since it is possible that the individual may have passed more than one of the examinations specified, ensure that you ascertain which examination the individual considers as the highest he/she has passed and tick a check mark in the appropriate box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest examination passed by the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attained some non-vocational education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EDLEVEL: Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons</p>

<p>21(a). Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment</p>

<p>What is (N's) [the respondent's] highest level of non-vocational educational attainment?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 1. None[Skip to Q.22]
[] 2. Nursery/Kindergarten (N./K.)
[] 3. Primary (P.)
[] 4. Secondary (S.)
[] 5. University (U.)
[] 7. Other (O.)
[] 8. Not applicable (N.A.) [Skip to Q.22]

 [] 9. Not stated [Skip to Q.22]</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Nursery or kindergarten
3	Primary
4	Secondary
5	University
7	Other
8	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education</p>

<p>This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.</p>

<p>The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.</p>

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 21(a) - Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

This question relates to the highest standard of non-vocational education attained by the respondent, (excluding vocational training which is taken up in Section 7, Highest Level of Training) and must be obtained for all respondents, those still at school, as well as those who have had some form of education whether completed or on-going.

[p.42]

In the case where the person was educated abroad, try to obtain the equivalent in the school system of Trinidad and Tobago and complete the answer.

For those replying not yet attending school tick, box 8 not applicable

Note the skip instructions of boxes 1, 8 and 9.

For highest level of non-vocational educational attainment where it is not clear what classification is to be applied, a remark must be recorded.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of non-vocational educational attainment of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EDYEAR: Years of schooling at highest level

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

21(b). Years of schooling at highest level

How many years of schooling (at highest level of non-vocational educational attainment) did (N) [the respondent] have?

0. Less than a year
1. 1 year
2. 2 years
3. 3 years
4. 4 years
5. 5 years
6. 6 years
7. 7 years or more
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 2l(a).

Question 2l(a) - Highest level of non-vocational educational attainment

This question relates to the highest standard of non-vocational education attained by the respondent, (excluding vocational training which is taken up in Section 7, Highest Level of Training) and must be obtained for all respondents, those still at school, as well as those who have had some form of education whether completed or on-going.

[p.42]

In the case where the person was educated abroad, try to obtain the equivalent in the school system of Trinidad and Tobago and complete the answer.

For those replying not yet attending school tick, box 8 not applicable

Note the skip instructions of boxes 1, 8 and 9.

For highest level of non-vocational educational attainment where it is not clear what classification is to be applied, a remark must be recorded.

Question 2l(b) - Years of schooling at highest level

Tick a check mark in the appropriate box which indicates the number of completed years schooling the individual had at the highest level indicated at question 2l(a).

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the years of schooling at the highest educational level of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attained some non-vocational education [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EMPSTAT: Economic activity in the past week**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p>

<p>22. Economic activity past week</p>

<p>What did (N) [the respondent] do during the past week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10. Had a job, worked (H.J./W.)
[] 11. Had a job, did not work (H.J.N.W.)
[] 20. Seeking first job (S.F.J.)
[] 21. Others actively seeking work (A.S.W.)
[] 30. Did not look for work (D.N.L.W.)
[] 99. Not stated</div>

<div class="i2">Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 10 to 21, skip to Q.25. Those ticking 30, skip to Q.23, and for persons who ticked 99, skip to Q.24.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Worked
11	Had a job, did not work
20	Seeking first job
21	Others seeking work
30	Did not look for work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity</p>

<p>The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.</p>

<p>Question 22 - Economic activity during the past week</p>

<p>This question aims at classifying persons according to their economic activity during the week preceding enumeration. It is also intended to distinguish between persons who worked, those who sought work and those who did not seek work. The possible responses and definitions are given hereunder.</p>

<p>[p.43]</p>

<p>10. Had a job, worked</p>

<p>An individual is classified as having worked if he/she was engaged in the production of goods and or services, whether the job was temporary or even less than a week. Priority is given to worked/with a job over any other activity. e.g. if during the week prior to enumeration, the individual worked for two days and looked for work for three days, he is to be classified as worked.</p>

<p>Priority is given to economic activity in the reference week of enumeration beginning with had a job /worked, had a job/did not work and seeking work over such activities as home duties.</p>

<p>It is worth repeating for emphasis that temporary employment during the past week, regardless of the nature of the job, for example, the Unemployment Relief Program (URP) employees, porters, car wash attendants, labourers, street vendors, etc. must be recorded as having a job. Probe eligible respondents for evidence of temporary and ad hoc nature of employment.</p>

<p>However, care must be taken not to capture information on full-time students who perform odd jobs. Remember the purpose of the question is to distinguish between economically active persons from those who are not.</p>

<p>However, if for whatever reason, i.e. during the school vacation, a person who is normally a student is found working i.e. holding a job during the reference week preceding the enumeration, he/she is to be recorded as "had a job/worked".</p>

<p>Similarly, there will be cases of persons attending university or other type of educational institutions holding jobs and working part time. In these instances, economic activity/work is given priority over non-economic activity.</p>

<p>A housewife who foremost performs home duties, if engaged in economic activity during the week preceding enumeration, must be considered as "had a job/worked".</p>

<p>Usually working/with a job entails the person receiving a wage, salary or other form of compensation, but trainees and apprentices whether paid or not, as well as unpaid helpers and family workers on commercial farms and other enterprises are also to be listed as worked.

[p.44]</p>

<p>Examples of work are:</p>

<p>Persons working for pay</p>

<div class="i1">Paid employee - Refers to those persons working for others for a wage or salary, that is, in the employ of a firm, individual or government.

Own account worker / self-employed - This include persons who are engaged in the production of goods and/or services but who are working for themselves in their own business or farm, but which does not employ paid help.

Employer - An Employer refers to a person running a business or farm with paid help.</div><p>Persons working without pay</p>

<div class="i1">Unpaid worker / family helper - Persons working without pay in a business or farm usually belonging to a relative.

Learner / apprentice - Refers to persons learning a trade or profession with a view to engaging in work for pay.

Note: Persons in category (b) may or may not work for pay.</div><p>11. Had a Job, did not work
Anyone who during the week preceding the enumeration (reference week) had a job, according to the definition above, but who did not work at all during that week, should be considered as "had a job but did not work".</p>

<p>This is straightforward in the case of employees who are away from their jobs during the week under review, either on vacation, maternity leave, on sick leave or on short lay-off with pay but with instructions to return to work at a given date. Also included are persons engaging in industrial dispute.</p>

<p>[p.45]</p>

<p>In the case of employers, self-employed persons and odd job persons, there may be need, sometimes, to give more

thought. For example, if one of these categories of persons (Own Account) did not work during the reference week for reasons of illness, or there was no more work to do or for any other reason, then he/she "Had a job but did not work".

20. Persons seeking first job

Persons seeking first job include those who never worked, but were actively seeking work during the past week. Note, however, you must ensure that the person does not hold a temporary or part-time job since "working" holds priority over "not working". Persons seeking first job is an important category since it assists in identifying new entrants into the labour force and thus those without past work experience.

21. Others actively seeking work

Include persons previously employed and not currently employed but actively seeking work during the past week.

30. Did not look for work

Include persons who did not work nor had a job and did not look for work past week.

It applies to: Persons who did not work nor had a job past week but may have looked for work previous to the reference week and still wanted work.

Persons who are not economically active such as full-time students, homemakers (housewives), retirees, old age pensioners and those who did not want work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity of the person during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SCHFULL: Type of school attendance

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

18. Attendance at school/university/adult classes

(b) Is (N's) [the respondent's] attendance?

[Question 18(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)]
 1. Full-time (F.T) 2. Part-time (P.T) 9. Not stated (N.S)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Full time
2	Part time
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 18 - Attendance at school/university

In part (a) indicate whether the person is attending school or university. If the answer is yes, state in part (b) whether it is full-time or part-time. All attendance at adult/continuing classes must be recorded as attending school part - time.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school attendance (full or part time) of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SCHMUN: Municipality of school location

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

[Questions 19(a) and 19(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)]

19(b) Address of school

What is the address of (N's) [the respondent's] school? Full Address____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Port of Spain
11	Mayaro
12	Sangre Grande
13	Princess Town
14	Penel Debe
15	Siparia
20	San Fernando
30	Arima
40	Chaguanas
50	Point Fortin
60	Diego Martin
70	San Juan/Laventille
80	Tunapuna
90	Couva
91	St. George
92	St. Mary
93	St. Andrew
94	St. Patrick
95	St. David
96	St. Paul
97	St. John
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 18 - Attendance at school/university

In part (a) indicate whether the person is attending school or university. If the answer is yes, state in part (b) whether it is full-time or part-time. All attendance at adult/continuing classes must be recorded as attending school part - time.

Question 19(a) - Type of school currently attending

01. Nursery school / kindergarten / preschool
 10. Private primary
 11. Government and assisted primary
 12. Post-primary centre
 20. Junior secondary
 21. Senior comprehensive
 22. Government and assisted secondary
 23. Composite
 24. Private secondary
 30. Trade / vocational / youth development and apprenticeship centre
 32. Commercial / secretarial
 33. Business / computer science
 40. Technical institute
 41. Adult continuing classes
 42. Distance learning
 60. University
 77. Other
 99. Not stated

Tick the relevant box, which indicate the type of school being attended. Note that Schools for the Blind and the Deaf are included under special school. Adult classes will include classes sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Young Women's Christian Association, Ministry of Community Development, etc.

Question 19 (b) - Address of school

The address of the school given in 19(a) must be recorded. Every effort must be made to collect information on the street, community and the region in order to collect precise information of the location of the school. If attending a foreign university just state country where school is located.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of the school attended by the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SCHTRAN: Main type of transportation to and from school

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons

20. Usual mode of transportation

What is the main type of transportation used by (N) [the respondent] to travel to and from school?

Public
 0. Bus (PTSC.)
 1. Taxi (T.)
 2. Maxi Taxi (M.T.)
 Private
 3. Private Car/Vehicle (P.C./V.)
 4. PH Taxi (PH.T.)
 5. Bicycle (B.)
 6. Walk (W.)
 7. Other (O.)
 8. Not applicable (N.A.)
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Bus
01	Taxi
02	Maxi taxi
03	Private vehicle
04	PH taxi
06	Walk
07	Other
08	No mode
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 18 - Attendance at school/university

In part (a) indicate whether the person is attending school or university. If the answer is yes, state in part (b) whether it is full-time or part-time. All attendance at adult/continuing classes must be recorded as attending school part - time.

Question 19(a) - Type of school currently attending

01. Nursery school / kindergarten / preschool
 10. Private primary
 11. Government and assisted primary
 12. Post-primary centre
 20. Junior secondary
 21. Senior comprehensive
 22. Government and assisted secondary
 23. Composite
 24. Private secondary
 30. Trade / vocational / youth development and apprenticeship centre
 32. Commercial / secretarial
 33. Business / computer science
 40. Technical institute
 41. Adult continuing classes
 42. Distance learning
 60. University
 77. Other
 99. Not stated

Tick the relevant box, which indicate the type of school being attended. Note that Schools for the Blind and the Deaf are included under special school. Adult classes will include classes sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Young Women's Christian Association, Ministry of Community Development, etc.

Question 19 (b) - Address of school

The address of the school given in 19(a) must be recorded. Every effort must be made to collect information on the street, community and the region in order to collect precise information of the location of the school. If attending a foreign university just state country where school is located.

Question 20 - Usual mode of transportation to and from school.

This question relates to the type of transport used most often by the respondent for travel to and from school.

<p>Public</p>
 <div class="i1">0. Bus
1. Taxi
2. Maxi taxi</div><p>Private</p>
 <div class="i1">3. Private car or vehicle
4. PH taxi
5. Bicycle
6. Walk
7. Other
8. Not applicable
9. Not stated</div>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of transportation used by the person to travel to and from school.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_SCHTYPE: Type of school currently attending

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 5. Education-For all persons</p>

<p>[Questions 19(a) and 19(b) was asked of those who are attending school/adult classes, per question 18(a)]</p>

<p>19(a) Type of school now being attended</p>

<div class="i1">What type of school is (N) [the respondent] attending?

[] 01. Nursery/Kindergarten/ Pre-school (N/K.)
[] 10. Private primary (P.P.)
[] 11. Government and Assisted Primary (G./A.P.)
[] 12. Post- Primary Centre (P.P.C.)
[] 20. Junior secondary (J.S.)
[] 21. Senior comprehensive (S.C.)
[] 22. Government and assisted secondary (G./A.S.)
[] 23. Composite (C.)
[] 24. Private secondary (P.S.)
[] 30. Trade/Vocational/ Youth Development and Apprenticeship Centre (T.V./Y.C.)
[] 32. Technical institute (T.I.)
[] 33. Commercial/Secretarial
[] 40. Business/Computer Science (B./C.S.)
[] 41. Adult/Continuing Classes (A./C.C.)
[] 42. Distance Learning (D.L.)
[] 60. University (U)
[] 70. Special School (S.S.)
[] 77. Other (specify) ____
[] 99. Not stated</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Pre-school or kindergarten or nursery school
10	Private primary
11	Government primary
12	Post primary
20	Junior secondary

21	Senior comprehensive
22	Government secondary
23	Composite
24	Private secondary
30	Trade or vocational
32	Commercial or secretarial
33	Business or compute
40	Technical institute
41	Adult classes
42	Distant learning
60	University
70	Special school
77	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 5 - Education

This section seeks to collect information on the persons attending schools and other educational institutions as well as their levels of educational attainment. It will also provide information on members of the population who have not attended school. For those attending school, the level of school completed is asked in the census.

The data on educational characteristics are useful in analysis relating education, to changes in occupation, the labour force, and fertility, as well as in the study of educational development.

These questions are to be answered for every individual. Whereas it is pointless to put all of these questions in respect of infants and very young children, a response position must still be ticked in question 18(a) for every individual. Please note skip instructions in questions 18(a) and 21(a).

Question 18 - Attendance at school/university

In part (a) indicate whether the person is attending school or university. If the answer is yes, state in part (b) whether it is full-time or part-time. All attendance at adult/continuing classes must be recorded as attending school part - time.

Question 19(a) - Type of school currently attending
 01. Nursery school / kindergarten / preschool
 10. Private primary
 11. Government and assisted primary
 12. Post-primary centre
 20. Junior secondary
 21. Senior comprehensive
 22. Government and assisted secondary
 23. Composite
 24. Private secondary
 30. Trade / vocational / youth development and apprenticeship centre
 32. Commercial / secretarial
 33. Business / computer science
 40. Technical institute
 41. Adult continuing classes
 42. Distance learning
 60. University
 77. Other
 99. Not stated

Tick the relevant box, which indicate the type of school being attended. Note that Schools for the Blind and the Deaf are included under special school. Adult classes will include classes sponsored by the Ministry of Education, Young Women's Christian Association, Ministry of Community Development, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of school attended by the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons who attended school [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_WORKREAS: Reason for not seeking work in the past week**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.</p>

<p>[Questions 23 and 24 apply to those who did not look for work during the past week, per question 22]</p>

<p>23. Reason for not seeking work past week</p>

<p>What did (N) [the respondent] not look for work during past week?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 40. At School/Student (S.)
[] 41. Home duties (H.D.)
[] 42. Retired (R.)
[] 43. Disabled (D.)
[] 44. Old age pensioner (O.A.P.)
[] 45. Did not want to work (D.N.W.W.)
[] 46. Discouraged (DISC.)
[] 47. Awaiting Results (A.R.)
[] 48. Knew of no vacancy (K.N.V.)
[] 49. Temporary illness (T. I.)
[] 77. Other (O.)
[] 99. Not stated</div>

<div class="i2">Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 40 to 45, skip to Q.30.</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
40	At school
41	Home duties
42	Retired
43	Disabled
44	Old age pension
45	Did not want to work
46	Discouraged
47	Awaiting results of previous applications
48	No vacancy in suitable employment
49	Temporarily ill
77	Other reasons
98	Unknown

99

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity</p>

<p>The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.</p>

<p>Question 22 - Economic activity during the past week</p>

<p>This question aims at classifying persons according to their economic activity during the week preceding enumeration. It is also intended to distinguish between persons who worked, those who sought work and those who did not seek work. The possible responses and definitions are given hereunder.</p>

<p>[p.43]</p>

<p>10. Had a job, worked</p>

<p>An individual is classified as having worked if he/she was engaged in the production of goods and or services, whether the job was temporary or even less than a week. Priority is given to worked/with a job over any other activity. e.g. if during the week prior to enumeration, the individual worked for two days and looked for work for three days, he is to be classified as worked.</p>

<p>Priority is given to economic activity in the reference week of enumeration beginning with had a job /worked, had a job/did not work and seeking work over such activities as home duties.</p>

<p>It is worth repeating for emphasis that temporary employment during the past week, regardless of the nature of the job, for example, the Unemployment Relief Program (URP) employees, porters, car wash attendants, labourers, street venders, etc. must be recorded as having a job. Probe eligible respondents for evidence of temporary and ad hoc nature of employment.</p>

<p>However, care must be taken not to capture information on full-time students who perform odd jobs. Remember the purpose of the question is to distinguish between economically active persons from those who are not.</p>

<p>However, if for whatever reason, i.e. during the school vacation, a person who is normally a student is found working i.e. holding a job during the reference week preceding the enumeration, he/she is to be recorded as "had a job/worked".</p>

<p>Similarly, there will be cases of persons attending university or other type of educational institutions holding jobs and working part time. In these instances, economic activity/work is given priority over non-economic activity.</p>

<p>A housewife who foremost performs home duties, if engaged in economic activity during the week preceding enumeration, must be considered as "had a job/worked".</p>

<p>Usually working/with a job entails the person receiving a wage, salary or other form of compensation, but trainees and apprentices whether paid or not, as well as unpaid helpers and family workers on commercial farms and other enterprises are also to be listed as worked.

[p.44]</p>

<p>Examples of work are:</p>

<p>Persons working for pay</p>

<div class="i1">Paid employee - Refers to those persons working for others for a wage or salary, that is, in the employ of a firm, individual or government.

Own account worker / self-employed - This include persons who are engaged in the production of goods and/or services but who are working for themselves in their own business or farm, but which does not employ paid help.

Employer - An Employer refers to a person running a business or farm with paid help.</div><p>Persons working without pay</p>

<div class="i1">Unpaid worker / family helper - Persons working without pay in a business or farm usually belonging to a relative.

Learner / apprentice - Refers to persons learning a trade or profession with a view to engaging in work for pay.

Note: Persons in category (b) may or may not work for pay.</div><p>11. Had a Job, did not work

Anyone who during the week preceding the enumeration (reference week) had a job, according to the definition above, but who did not work at all during that week, should be considered as "had a job but did not work".

This is straightforward in the case of employees who are away from their jobs during the week under review, either on vacation, maternity leave, on sick leave or on short lay-off with pay but with instructions to return to work at a given date. Also included are persons engaging in industrial dispute.

[p.45]

In the case of employers, self-employed persons and odd job persons, there may be need, sometimes, to give more thought. For example, if one of these categories of persons (Own Account) did not work during the reference week for reasons of illness, or there was no more work to do or for any other reason, then he/she "Had a job but did not work".

20. Persons seeking first job

Persons seeking first job include those who never worked, but were actively seeking work during the past week. Note, however, you must ensure that the person does not hold a temporary or part-time job since "working" holds priority over "not working". Persons seeking first job is an important category since it assists in identifying new entrants into the labour force and thus those without past work experience.

21. Others actively seeking work

Include persons previously employed and not currently employed but actively seeking work during the past week.

30. Did not look for work

Include persons who did not work nor had a job and did not look for work past week.

It applies to: Persons who did not work nor had a job past week but may have looked for work previous to the reference week and still wanted work.

Persons who are not economically active such as full-time students, homemakers (housewives), retirees, old age pensioners and those who did not want work.

Question 23 - Reason for not seeking work past week

This question is applicable to persons who have ticked box 30 in question 22. The following responses should be ticked:

40. At school/student
41. Home duties
42. Retired
43. Disabled
44. Old age pensioner
45. Did not want work
46. Discouraged
47. Awaiting results of previous applications
48. Knew of no vacancy where there was suitable employment
49. Temporarily ill and therefore could not look for work
77. Other reasons

Note: Response 40 to 45 refers to the not economically active population, therefore for those ticking 40 to 45 skip to Question 30. However, those ticking 46 to 49 refer to groups of persons who are willing, able and available for work and are grouped together with persons who actually looked for work and those who worked or had a job during the reference week to make up the labour force, given that they had looked for work not more than three months ago.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the reason for not seeking work during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who did not look for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_CLASSWK: Class of work

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

25. Type of worker status -

What type of worker status applies to (N) [the respondent]?

(a). Worked for others

0. Statutory Boards and Similar Bodies (S.B.)

1. State Owned Enterprise (S.O.E.)

2. Central or Local Government (C/L.G.)

3. Private Enterprise (P.E.)

4. Unpaid worker (U.W.)

5. Learner/Apprentice (L/A.)

(b). Has own business/farm

6. No paid help/Own account worker (N.P.H.)

7. With paid help /Employer (W.P.H.)

9. Not stated

Interviewer: For persons who are ticked for 20 in question 22 classify by where (N) [the respondent] last applied for a job. Those persons ticking 21 or 30 classify by last job held.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Statutory boards
01	State owned enterprise
02	Government
03	Private enterprise
04	Unpaid worker
05	Learner or apprentice
06	No paid help or own account worker
07	With paid help or employer
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 25 - Type of worker status

This question is to be answered by all persons in the labour force both employed and unemployed. This question is also to be answered by those individuals indicating boxes 46 to 99 in question 23 and having responses in boxes 1 to 5 in question 24. For these individuals classify by where last applied for a job.

It also distinguishes between persons who:

Worked for others as employees (e.g. public service and state enterprises; non-government workers; unpaid workers and learners); and
Those who had their own business or farm and employed others (paid or unpaid);

Obtain the correct information and tick the appropriate box.

[p.47]

You are to check your list of the names of state enterprises if in doubt, in order to assist respondents who work for government but are unsure whether, it is the public service or state owned enterprise.

Types of worker status are categorized as follows:

1. Worked for others
(a) Statutory boards and similar bodies
For Example: The National Housing Authority, The National Lotteries Control Board, The Princess Elizabeth Home for Handicapped Children, The Airports Authority of Trinidad and Tobago, The Port Authority of Trinidad and Tobago and The Public Transport Service Corporation.
(b) State owned enterprises
For Example: Caroni (1975) Ltd., National Petroleum Marketing Company, National Quarries Limited, National Gas Company of Trinidad and Tobago Limited, First Citizens Bank, Trinidad and Tobago Solid Waste Management Company Limited and National Flour Mills.
(c) Central / local government
Central government workers will be found in the Ministries and departments of government.
Local government workers will be found in the City corporation, Borough Corporation and Regional Corporations.
[p.48]
(d) Private enterprise
These workers will be found in privately owned companies such as: West Indian Tobacco Company, Lever Bros. (WI) Ltd., Trinidad Match Factory and Coosal's Construction Company Limited.
(e) Unpaid worker
These are persons who work without pay but whose labour contributes to the operation of the business or farm.
(f) Learner / apprentice
This is a person who goes to work regularly and is learning a job or trade. Persons in this category may or may not receive an income.

2. Own account worker
This is a person who operates his/her own (economic) enterprise or is engaged independently in a profession or trade and hires no employees or paid help. However, he may run the business with unpaid help.

3. Employer
An employer is a person who operates his/her own (economic) enterprise or engages independently in a profession or trade and hires one or more employees.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's status (class of worker).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_EMPSTATYR: Economic activity last year

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>30. What did (N) [the respondent] do most during the past twelve (12) months?</p>

<div class="i1">[] 10. Had a job, worked (H.J.W.)
[] 11. Had a job, did not work (H.J.N.W.)
[] 20. Seeking first job (S.F.J.)
[] 21. Others seeking work (O.S.W.)
[] 30. Wanted work and available (W.W.)
[] 40. Student (S.)
[] 41. Home duties (H.D.)
[] 42. Retired (R.)
[] 43. Disabled (D.)
[] 44. Old age pensioner (O.A.P.)
[] 45. Did not want work (D.N.W.W.)
[] 77. Other (O.)
[] 99. Not stated (NOT STATED)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Worked
11	Had a job, did not work
20	Seeking first job
21	Others seeking work
30	Wanted work
40	Student
41	Home duties
42	Retired
43	Disabled
44	Old age pension
45	Did not want to work
77	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity</p>

<p>The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.</p>

<p>Question 30 - Main activity during the past 12 months</p>

<p>This question aims at classifying persons aged fifteen years and over according to their main activity, that is, what they did most during the twelve-month period preceding enumeration. It is also intended to distinguish between persons who worked (i.e. were economically active) and those who did not work (those who were not economically active).</p>

<p>Categories of persons who were not economically active in this context include persons who had never worked but who were seeking their first job, people engaged in home duties, full time students and those retired or disabled. The term "did not want work" refers to those persons who were neither students, retired, pensioned or those involved in home duties, etc. but clearly, did not wish to engage in any economic activity. Discrete prompting should be used to elicit a reply.</p>

<p>It is to be noted that the term most, need not be continuous.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity of the person last year.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_IND: Industry (2 digits)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

27(a). Industry

What is the name of the business/firm/establishment/ government department in which (N) [the respondent] worked/had a job? e.g. Ministry of Health (St. Ann's Hospital), Pete's Advertising Agency?

Industry__

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
11	Agriculture and hunting
12	Forest and logging
13	Fishing
19	Agriculture, hunting and fishing, not elsewhere classified
22	Crude petroleum and natural gas production
29	Mining and quarrying, not elsewhere classified
30	Manufacturing, undocumented category
31	Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco

32	Textile, wearing apparel and leather industries
33	Manufacture of wood and wood products, including furniture
34	Manufacture of paper and paper products, printing and publishing
35	Manufacture of chemicals and chemical, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic products
36	Manufacture of non-metallic mineral products, except products of petroleum and coal
37	Basic metal industries
38	Manufacture of fabricated metal products, machinery and equipment
39	Other manufacturing industries
41	Electricity, gas and steam
42	Water works and supply
50	Construction
61	Wholesale trade
62	Retail trade
63	Restaurants and hotels
71	Transport and storage
72	Communication
81	Financial institutions
82	Insurance
83	Real estate and business services
91	Public administration and defence
92	Sanitary and similar services
93	Social and related community services
94	Recreational and cultural services
95	Personal and household services
96	International and other extra-territorial bodies
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 27 - Industry or type of business

The industry or type of business describes the nature of economic activity or the establishment in which the economically active person worked during the past week or if unemployed, last worked or applied for work. Obtain the name of the firm.

In the case of persons employed by the local or central government, write the office or department in which they worked or were employed, whilst for self-employed persons with no fixed place of work or no business name, write "self" for name of establishment.

For domestic employees or other personal service workers who worked as paid employees in private homes, write in the space reserved for industry - private home.

The following are some examples of inadequate and adequate entries for type of business:

[Business examples omitted]

Classifying the unemployed by industry

For persons "seeking first job", and those ticking boxes 1 and 5 obtain the name of the firm and kind of business to which an application was sent or employment sought. In the case of all other unemployed obtain the information on industry for the last place of employment.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry of the person (2 digits).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: type I none; type II 1%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_LOOKLSTWK: Last looked for work

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

24. Last looked for work?

When did (N) [the respondent] last look for work?

1. Under 1 month
 2. 1-3 months
 3. 4-6 months
 4. 7-11 months
 5. 1 year and over
 6. Never looked for work (N.L.W.)
 9. Not stated
 Interviewer: For persons who ticked for 6 or 9, skip to Q.30.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Under 1 month
2	1 to 3 months
3	4 to 6 months

4	7 to 11 months
5	One year and over
6	Never worked
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 24 - Last looked for work

This question applies to persons who neither worked nor looked for work past week. Please tick appropriate box, which will indicate when the individual last looked for work. The categories vary from under 1 month to 1 year and over. Allowances are also made for those individuals who never worked. For persons ticking 6 or 9 skip to question 30.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last time that the person looked for work.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who were available to work but did not look for work last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_OCC: Main occupation (3 digits)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

<p>26(a). Main kind of occupation/work</p>

<p>What kind of work was (N) [the respondent] doing (job held/ did (N) [the respondent] apply for) during the past week?
e.g. secondary school teacher, account clerk, automobile mechanic?</p>

<div class="i1">Occupation ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
011	Armed forces
112	Senior government officials
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers
131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers, not elsewhere classified
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary, pre-primary, and special education education teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals, not elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals

341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives
346	Social work associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals, not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
415	Clerks, undocumented category
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
430	Clerks, not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
599	Service workers, shop and market sales workers, not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
699	Skilled agriculture and fishery workers, not elsewhere classified
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Craft and related trade workers, undocumented category
733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Craft and related trade workers, undocumented category
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers

799	Craft and related trade workers, not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Plant and machine operators and assemblers, not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
919	Elementary occupations, undocumented category
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
990	Elementary occupations, not elsewhere classified
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 26 (a) - Main kind of occupation / work

You are required to obtain the kind of work the person has done during the past week. Where the person has done more than one job during the reference period, the job which the individual says is the main job is taken. If the respondent is still unsure of the main job done in the past week the one at which most time is spent will be recorded.

Probe for a description of the main duties performed. Examples of kind of work done are "preparing pay sheets", "filing correspondence", "teaching in primary school", "selling life insurance", etc. Be as specific as possible.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main occupation of the person during the past week (3 digits).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TRAINCOMP: Training status

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

31(b). Training status

Which category of response applies to (N) [the respondent]?
 1. Completed training (C.T.)
 2. Undergoing training (U.T.)
 3. Attempted but not completed (A.T.)
 7. Don't know (D.K.)
 9. Not stated
 Interviewer: [Option] 3 applies only to those persons who started training but did not complete the entire course of study.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Completed
2	Undergoing
3	Not completed
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 7 - Highest level of training

Questions 31(a) to 35 Applies to all persons Fifteen (15) years old and over

This section applies to all persons, fifteen years old and over. The main purpose is to distinguish between persons who have received, attempted or are now receiving special training to fit them for employment, as opposed to those who have not received any training at all.

<p>This information is used by the government and employers to evaluate whether there are enough people with adequate education, training and job skills in particular areas of the work force, with a view to developing training programmes to meet the changing needs of the work force.</p>

<p>Students in primary and secondary schools, youth development and apprenticeship centers, etc. pursuing specialized technical/craft courses as part of their general education should be probed to respond. You should probe especially for the government secondary schools where it is now a regular part of the students' education to obtain training in some craft or trade such as masonry, carpentry, motor mechanics, welding etc.</p>

<p>[p.53]</p>

<p>Note: "Training can be practical or theoretical under an instructor to acquire a skill or capability to perform a task to some specified standard."</p>

<p>Question 31(a) - Training attainment</p>

<p>You are required to obtain from the respondent whether or not that person has completed, attempted or is now receiving any special training to fit him/her for employment.</p>

<p>If the response is yes, then go to question 31(b), otherwise skip to question 36.</p>

<p>It is important that you be alert to probe situations where a person is recorded as a Teacher II in question 26 but fails to recognize that his/her University Degree in Science or Arts is a form of training for purposes of this section. This is considered training despite the fact that the person may not have been trained with a Diploma in education. Similar situations may occur in fields such as economics, chemistry, physics, etc. You should be alert to link question 26 and probe.</p>

<p>Note: Some individuals may need clarification on training. For the Census, training is any form of learning how to perform a job, practical or theoretical, whether it is computer programming or laying of blocks as long as the method of instruction is organized and systematic. There must be some type of formal instruction. There is no time limit to the exposure of students to training. Training may consist of a number of stages in a sequence of instructions e.g. learning to lay bricks, plastering, etc. eventually leading up to full certification as a qualified mason when all the stages (modules) in the sequence have been completed.</p>

<p>What is meant is that training need not be total or comprehensive. A modular or step-by-step method is also being considered here.</p>

<p>Question 31(b) - Training status</p>

<p>Obtain from the respondent whether or not he/she has completed, is under-going or has attempted but did not complete any special training.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the training status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who recieved job training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TRAINING: Training attainment**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

31(a). Training attainment

Has (N) [the respondent] ever received/attempted any special training to fit him/her for employment?
1. Yes
2. No
7. Don't know (D.K.)
9. Not stated
Interviewer: Probe for on-the-job training, apprenticeship, youth camps, commercial schools, correspondence courses, university, computer, distance learning/adult continuing classes.

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 7 - Highest level of training

Questions 31(a) to 35 Applies to all persons Fifteen (15) years old and over

This section applies to all persons, fifteen years old and over. The main purpose is to distinguish between persons who have received, attempted or are now receiving special training to fit them for employment, as opposed to those who have not received any training at all.

This information is used by the government and employers to evaluate whether there are enough people with adequate education, training and job skills in particular areas of the work force, with a view to developing training programmes to meet the changing needs of the work force.

Students in primary and secondary schools, youth development and apprenticeship centers, etc. pursuing specialized technical/craft courses as part of their general education should be probed to respond. You should probe especially for the government secondary schools where it is now a regular part of the students' education to obtain training in some craft or trade such as masonry, carpentry, motor mechanics, welding etc.

[p.53]

Note: "Training can be practical or theoretical under an instructor to acquire a skill or capability to perform a task to some specified standard."

Question 31(a) - Training attainment

You are required to obtain from the respondent whether or not that person has completed, attempted or is now receiving any special training to fit him/her for employment.

If the response is yes, then go to question 31(b), otherwise skip to question 36.

It is important that you be alert to probe situations where a person is recorded as a Teacher II in question 26 but fails to

recognize that his/her University Degree in Science or Arts is a form of training for purposes of this section. This is considered training despite the fact that the person may not have been trained with a Diploma in education. Similar situations may occur in fields such as economics, chemistry, physics, etc. You should be alert to link question 26 and probe.

Note: Some individuals may need clarification on training. For the Census, training is any form of learning how to perform a job, practical or theoretical, whether it is computer programming or laying of blocks as long as the method of instruction is organized and systematic. There must be some type of formal instruction. There is no time limit to the exposure of students to training. Training may consist of a number of stages in a sequence of instructions e.g. learning to lay bricks, plastering, etc. eventually leading up to full certification as a qualified mason when all the stages (modules) in the sequence have been completed.

What is meant is that training need not be total or comprehensive. A modular or step-by-step method is also being considered here.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has received any special training to fit him/her for work.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_WKHOURS: Hours worked last week

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

[Question 29 was asked of those who had a job and worked the past week, per question 22]

29. Hours worked past week

How many hours did (N) [the respondent] work during the past week, including overtime?

01. Under 1 hour
 02. 1 - 8 hours
 03. 9 - 16 hours
 04. 17 - 24 hours
 05. 25 - 32 hours
 06. 33 - 40 hours
 07. 41-50 hours
 08. 51-60 hours
 09. 61-70 hours
 10. 71+ hours
 99. Not stated
 Interviewer: Applicable only to those ticking 10 in Q.22

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Under 1 hour
02	1 to 8 hours
03	9 to 16 hours
04	17 to 24 hours
05	25 to 32 hours
06	33 to 40 hours
07	41 to 50 hours
08	51 to 60 hours
09	61 to 70 hours
10	71+ hours
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 28 (a) - Address of place of work (main job)

Give the full address of the business / firm where (N) is working/ worked or looked for work.

Question 28(b) - Transport

Tick the box, which illustrates the mode of transport used most often to travel to and from work.

Question 29 - Hours worked

Here you should enter the number of hours that the individual actually worked, which should include the following:

Hours actually worked during normal periods of work.
 Time worked in addition to hours worked during normal periods of work and paid at higher rates than normal rates (overtime).
 Time spent at the place of work, on work such as the preparation of the work place, repair and maintenance, preparation and cleaning of tools, and the preparation of receipts, time sheets and reports.
 Time spent at place of work waiting or standing by for such reasons as lack of supply of work, break down of machinery or accidents.
 Time corresponding to short rest periods including tea and coffee breaks.

Hours actually worked should exclude:

Hours paid for but not worked such as paid annual leave, paid public holidays, paid sick leave.
 Meal breaks.
 Time spent on travel from home to work and vice versa.
 Hours spent on welfare and union activities.
 Any time spent on travel from the entrance of the establishment to the place of work.
 Time necessary to wash and change clothes.

For persons who worked at more than one job, record the number of hours worked on all jobs.

Persons paid by time, in particular salaried employees, the number of hours should relate to the normal working hours for which they are paid. It should not include extra time worked for which no additional pay is received.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of hours worked by the person during the past week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked last week [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_WKMUN: Municipality of work location**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>28(a). Address of place of work</p>

<p>What is the address of the department or establishment where (N) [the respondent] is working/worked or looked for work?</p>

<div class="i1">__ Full Address
_ _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00010	Port of Spain
00011	Mayaro
00012	Sangre Grande
00013	Princess Town
00014	Penel Debe
00015	Siparia
00020	San Fernando
00030	Arima
00040	Chaguanas
00050	Point Fortin
00060	Diego Martin
00070	San Juan/Laventille
00080	Tunapuna
00090	Couva
00091	St. George
00092	St. Mary

00093	St. Andrew
00094	St. Patrick
00095	St. David
00096	St. Paul
00097	St. John
00098	Unknown
10000	Foreign County

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 28 (a) - Address of place of work (main job)

Give the full address of the business / firm where (N) is working/ worked or looked for work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the municipality of the workplace or the municipality in which a person searched for work.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_WKTRAN: Main type of transportation to and from work

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

28(b). Transportation

What is the main type of transportation used by (N) [the respondent] to travel to and from work?
 Public
 0. Bus (PTSC.)
 1. Taxi (T.)
 2. Maxi Taxi (M.T.)

Private

3. Private Car/Vehicle (P.C./V.)

4. PH Taxi (PH.T.)

5. Bicycle (B.)

6. Walk (W.)

7. Other (O.)

8. Not applicable (N.A.)

9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Bus
01	Taxi
02	Maxi taxi
03	Private vehicle
04	PH taxi
05	Bicycle
06	Walk
07	Other
08	No mode of transportation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 28 (a) - Address of place of work (main job)

Give the full address of the business / firm where (N) is working/ worked or looked for work.

Question 28(b) - Transport

Tick the box, which illustrates the mode of transport used most often to travel to and from work.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of transportation used by the person to travel to and from work.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_AGE1STB: Age at birth of first live-born child**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over

[Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth]

38. Age at birth of first live born child

What was (N's) [the respondent's] age when she had her first live born child?

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
14	14 or younger
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38

39	39
40	40 or older
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 9 - Fertility</p>

<p>This Section will provide information on fertility of all females' 14 years and over. The census, moreover, seeks to obtain supplementary data of demographic interest than that provided from the Registrar's General Office.</p>

<p>The data collected are of even greater importance when cross-classified and analyzed by marital and union status, religion, ethnicity and other socioeconomic factors like occupational and educational attainment. Two examples of measures of fertility that can be obtained from the census are the ratio of young children to women of childbearing age and the number of children ever born to women. Additionally, fertility studies could be extended to population groups or communities within Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>[p.58]</p>

<p>Fertility simply indicates the rate at which women of childbearing age are having children. This will have a direct impact on resource allocation in terms of medical, educational, health and training facilities.</p>

<p>Question 38 - Age at birth of first live born child</p>

<p>This question is not applicable to persons answering none_0 in question 37.</p>

<p>Record in completed years the age of the woman at the time of birth of her first live born child. Answers to this question may prove useful in arriving at the estimate of the woman's present age, as well as checking for inconsistencies.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the woman at the birth of her first live-born child.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Females age 14+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_BTHLYR: Number of live births during past 12 months

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over

[Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth]

39. Numbers of live births/still births

39(a). How many live births did (N) [the respondent] have during the past twelve (12) months?

0. None
1. One
2. Two
3. Twin (TW)
4. Three and over (3+)
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 9 - Fertility

This Section will provide information on fertility of all females' 14 years and over. The census, moreover, seeks to obtain supplementary data of demographic interest than that provided from the Registrar's General Office.

The data collected are of even greater importance when cross-classified and analyzed by marital and union status, religion, ethnicity and other socioeconomic factors like occupational and educational attainment. Two examples of measures of fertility that can be obtained from the census are the ratio of young children to women of childbearing age and the number of children ever born to women. Additionally, fertility studies could be extended to population groups or communities within Trinidad and Tobago.

[p.58]

Fertility simply indicates the rate at which women of childbearing age are having children. This will have a direct impact on resource allocation in terms of medical, educational, health and training facilities.

Question 39 (a) - Number of live births past twelve (12) months

If the response in question 37 is none question 39(a) should not be asked. In all other cases, tick the appropriate box, which indicates the response, for example, one, two, etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live-born child that the woman had during the past twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Females age 14+ who ever gave birth [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_BTHSTILLYR: Number of stillbirths during past 12 months

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over

[Questions 38 and 39(a) were asked of those who had at least one live birth]

39. Numbers of live births/still births

39(b). How many still births did (N) [the respondent] have during the past twelve (12) months?
 0. None
 1. One
 2. Two and over (2+)
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	None
1	One
2	Two and over
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 9 - Fertility

This Section will provide information on fertility of all females' 14 years and over. The census, moreover, seeks to obtain supplementary data of demographic interest than that provided from the Registrar's General Office.

The data collected are of even greater importance when cross-classified and analyzed by marital and union status, religion, ethnicity and other socioeconomic factors like occupational and educational attainment. Two examples of measures of fertility that can be obtained from the census are the ratio of young children to women of childbearing age and the number of children ever born to women. Additionally, fertility studies could be extended to population groups or communities within Trinidad and Tobago.

[p.58]

Fertility simply indicates the rate at which women of childbearing age are having children. This will have a direct impact on resource allocation in terms of medical, educational, health and training facilities.

Question 39 (b) -Number of still births past twelve (12) months

The number of still births are recorded separately in question 39(b). Remember that a Still Birth occurs when a baby is born dead i.e. shows no signs of life at birth. It is possible, although the rate of occurrence is low, for a woman to have more than one delivery in the twelve (12) months preceding enumeration.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of still births that the woman had during the past twelve months.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_CHBORN: Number of live births ever had

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 9. Fertility - For female 14 years old and over

37. Number of live births ever had

How many live births has (N) [the respondent] ever had? Interviewer: (a) Discreetly probe to include all births ever had that showed some sign of life at birth. Probe respondent for any child, likely to be omitted, who is not a current member of the household. (b) If none, skip to question Q.39(b)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1 child
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11

12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 9 - Fertility</p>

<p>This Section will provide information on fertility of all females' 14 years and over. The census, moreover, seeks to obtain supplementary data of demographic interest than that provided from the Registrar's General Office.</p>

<p>The data collected are of even greater importance when cross-classified and analyzed by marital and union status, religion, ethnicity and other socioeconomic factors like occupational and educational attainment. Two examples of measures of fertility that can be obtained from the census are the ratio of young children to women of childbearing age and the number of children ever born to women. Additionally, fertility studies could be extended to population groups or communities within Trinidad and Tobago.</p>

<p>[p.58]</p>

<p>Fertility simply indicates the rate at which women of childbearing age are having children. This will have a direct impact on resource allocation in terms of medical, educational, health and training facilities.</p>

<p>Question 37 - Number of live births ever had</p>

<p>You may wish to introduce this section as follows: - "now I would like to ask a few census questions on number of live births, age at birth of first live born child, of all female members of this household who are fourteen (14) years of age and over". Although the question may be sensitive, you should not ask the question in an apologetic tone or change your approach.</p>

<p>Should you do this, you will discourage response or cause the respondent to observe your hesitancy to ask the question. Act naturally and maintain the pace of the interview.</p>

<p>Note to interviewer: The information sought is not the number of children alive at the time of the census but the total number of live born children the woman ever had, whether currently residing with her, elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago or abroad. Included also, are those who were born alive but are now dead. However, still births are not to be included.</p>

<p>Remember a live birth occurs when a baby cries or shows other signs of life when born. If the respondent states none then enter _0 in the boxes provided. If "none" is entered for question 37 then skip to question 39(b), since the women may have had a still birth. If the number of live births is six (6), entry is recorded as _6.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live-born children a woman has had.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TT2000A_MARST: Marital status**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 8. Marital status - For persons 14 years and over

[Question 36 applies only to persons who are 14 years old]

36. Marital status

What is (N's) [the respondent's] marital status?
1. Never married (N.M.)
2. Married (M.)
3. Widowed (W.)
4. Legally separated (L.S.)
5. Divorced (D.)
9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Never married
2	Married
3	Widowed
4	Legally separated
5	Divorced
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 8 - Marital status

Marital Status is a demographic characteristic involving biological, social, economic, legal and in many cases, religious aspects. For the purposes of the 2000 Population and Housing Census, emphasis is placed on the legal sanctions of the association between two persons. In essence, Marital Status is the personal status of each individual in relation to the Marriage Laws or Customs of Trinidad and Tobago.

This section is applicable to person's 14 years old and over.

Information on marital status classified by age and sex is used to indicate the extent to which people in the country are married, have failed to marry or have become widowed or divorced. The analysis of marital status becomes especially useful when further classified by characteristics of occupation, income, education and ethnic origin.

Question 36 - Marital status

This question is for all person's fourteen (14) years old and over. Emphasis here is placed on the presence of legal sanction of the association and should not be confused with "union status".

[p.57]

Marital Status can be classified as follows:

1. Never married - This category covers all individuals 14 years old and over who have never been married.
 2. Married - This covers all married persons whether or not they are living with partners to whom they are married. Also to be included in this category are persons married according to Hindu or Muslim rites, whether or not these marriages have been formally registered. A person living apart though not legally separated from his or her married partner is to be recorded as married.
 3. Widowed - This covers all married persons whose partners have died.
 4. Legally separated - This applies where married persons are living apart and separated by a court order.
 5. Divorced - This covers all persons whose marriages have been dissolved by legal proceedings.

Note to interviewer: There may be instances where the couple may be living apart but the divorce has not been made final. Such persons are not to be entered as divorced but as married or legally separated as the case may be.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMCLEAN: Time spent unpaid cleaning of house (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?

1. Cleaning of house (Sweeping, mopping and vacuuming) Hours ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0 hours
001	1 hour
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5

006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
040	40
041	41
042	42
044	44
045	45
047	47
048	48

049	49
050	50
052	52
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
060	60
062	62
063	63
064	64
066	66
067	67
068	68
070	70+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. __5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on cleaning the house during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 36%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TRAINQUAL: Qualification obtained

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>[Question 35 was only asked of persons who completed training, per question 31(b)]</p>

<p>35. Qualification/Certification obtained on completion of training</p>

<div class="i1">What qualification/certification did (N) [the respondent] obtain on completion of training at the highest level?

[] 0. None
[] 1. Certification with examination (C.W.E.)
[] 2. Certification without examination (C.N.E.)
[] 3. Diploma (DIP.)
[] 4. Advanced Diploma (A.D.)
[] 5. Associate Degree (A.Dg.)
[] 6. First Degree (F.D.)
[] 7. Post-graduate Degree (P.G.D.)
[] 8. Other (O.)
[] 9. Not stated (NOT STATED)</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: Only applicable to those ticking 1 in Q.31(b)</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	Certification with examination
02	Certification without examination
03	Diploma
04	Advance diploma
05	Associate degree
06	First degree
07	Post graduate degree
08	Other

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 7 - Highest level of training</p>

<p>Questions 31(a) to 35 Applies to all persons Fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>This section applies to all persons, fifteen years old and over. The main purpose is to distinguish between persons who have received, attempted or are now receiving special training to fit them for employment, as opposed to those who have not received any training at all.</p>

<p>This information is used by the government and employers to evaluate whether there are enough people with adequate education, training and job skills in particular areas of the work force, with a view to developing training programmes to meet the changing needs of the work force.</p>

<p>Students in primary and secondary schools, youth development and apprenticeship centers, etc. pursuing specialized technical/craft courses as part of their general education should be probed to respond. You should probe especially for the government secondary schools where it is now a regular part of the students' education to obtain training in some craft or trade such as masonry, carpentry, motor mechanics, welding etc.</p>

<p>[p.53]</p>

<p>Note: "Training can be practical or theoretical under an instructor to acquire a skill or capability to perform a task to some specified standard."</p>

<p>Question 35 - Qualification / certification obtained on completion of training</p>

<p>This question is only for those persons who have completed training i.e. for those ticking box 1 of question 31(b).</p>

<p>Ten (10) response positions are recorded. None, certification (with Examination), certification (without Examination), diploma, advanced diploma, associate degree, first degree, post graduate degree, other and not stated. You are required to tick only one box.</p>

<p>There are cases in which more than one qualification may be received as a result of preparing oneself in a specified field of training. Let the respondent decide upon the highest qualification received.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the qualification obtained by the person on completion of training.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who completed job training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TRAINTIME: Period of training

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

34. Period of training at highest level

How much time did (N) [the respondent] spend being trained for his/her field of highest level of training which he/she completed/attempted or is undergoing?

0. Under 3 months (MTHS.)
 1. 3 [months] (less than) 6 months (MTHS.)
 2. 6 months (less than) 1 year (YR.)
 3. 1 [year] (less than) 1 1/2 years
 4. 1 1/2 [years] (less than) 2 years
 5. 2 [years] (less than) 3 [years]
 6. 3 [years] (less than) 4 [years]
 7. 4 years and over
 9. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Less than 3 months
1	3 months to less than 6 months
2	6 months to less than 1 year
3	1 year to less than 1.5 years
4	1.5 years to less than 2 years
5	2 years to less than 3 years
6	3 years to less than 4 years
7	4+ years
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 7 - Highest level of training

Questions 31(a) to 35 Applies to all persons Fifteen (15) years old and over

This section applies to all persons, fifteen years old and over. The main purpose is to distinguish between persons who have received, attempted or are now receiving special training to fit them for employment, as opposed to those who have not received any training at all.

This information is used by the government and employers to evaluate whether there are enough people with adequate education, training and job skills in particular areas of the work force, with a view to developing training programmes to meet the changing needs of the work force.

Students in primary and secondary schools, youth development and apprenticeship centers, etc. pursuing specialized technical/craft courses as part of their general education should be probed to respond. You should probe especially for the government secondary schools where it is now a regular part of the students' education to obtain training in some craft or trade such as masonry, carpentry, motor mechanics, welding etc.

[p.53]

Note: "Training can be practical or theoretical under an instructor to acquire a skill or capability to perform a task to some specified standard."

Question 34 - Period of training at highest level

For those persons whose training is completed, or who had attempted but did not complete training, you are required to obtain the time spent being trained.

For those who indicated that their training is ongoing, that is box 2 of question 31(b) is ticked, obtain the time completed to date on training and tick the relevant box.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the period of training of the person for his/her highest level of training.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who received job training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TRAINTYPE: Main educational method of training attainment

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 7. Highest level of training - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

33. Main educational method/type of institution of highest level of training

In (N's) [the respondent's] field of highest level of training, what was the main educational method/type of schooling used?
 1. On the job (J.)
 2. Private study (P.S.)
 3. Secondary school (S.S.)
 4. Vocational/trade (V./T.)
 5. Commercial /secretarial (C./S.)
 6. Business/computer science (B./C.S.)
 7. Technical institute (T.I.)
 8. Other institutional training (O.I.T.)
 9. University (U.)
 10. Distance learning (D.L.)
 77. Other (O.)
 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	On the job
02	Private study
03	Secondary school
04	Vocational or trade
05	Commercial
06	Business or computer science
07	Technical institutes

08	Other institutional training
09	University
10	Distant learning
77	Other
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 7 - Highest level of training</p>

<p>Questions 31(a) to 35 Applies to all persons Fifteen (15) years old and over</p>

<p>This section applies to all persons, fifteen years old and over. The main purpose is to distinguish between persons who have received, attempted or are now receiving special training to fit them for employment, as opposed to those who have not received any training at all.</p>

<p>This information is used by the government and employers to evaluate whether there are enough people with adequate education, training and job skills in particular areas of the work force, with a view to developing training programmes to meet the changing needs of the work force.</p>

<p>Students in primary and secondary schools, youth development and apprenticeship centers, etc. pursuing specialized technical/craft courses as part of their general education should be probed to respond. You should probe especially for the government secondary schools where it is now a regular part of the students' education to obtain training in some craft or trade such as masonry, carpentry, motor mechanics, welding etc.</p>

<p>[p.53]</p>

<p>Note: "Training can be practical or theoretical under an instructor to acquire a skill or capability to perform a task to some specified standard."</p>

<p>Question 33 - Main educational method / type of institution of highest level of training</p>

<p>A tick in the pre-coded box should indicate the main method or source from which the training has been completed or is being received and must relate to the field of training recorded in question 32. It is very important to determine the main method in order to facilitate office coding of question 32. For persons answering self-study or self-taught "other" box 77 must be ticked, except in cases where they indicate that a correspondence course is being pursued. In such case, tick box 02 private study.</p>

<p>Method by which training was acquired</p>

<p>The method by which training was acquired can be classified in the following groups:</p>

<div class="i1">01. On-the-job training

This refers to training received while the person is in the service of the establishment or a tradesman. (On-the-job training could take various forms e.g. a short course offered at the place of employment to acquire a specific skill).

02. Private study

This refers to forms of training acquired either through the reading of books, such as teach yourself manuals or correspondence courses.

03. Secondary schools

This category refers to the government and assisted, as well as private secondary schools providing a broad base of general education for children over eleven years of age.

04. Vocational/trade schools

A vocational or trade school is one which offers courses in trades such as welding, pipe fitting, carpentry, printing, book-binding, electrical wiring, etc. Educational institutions such as Servol, Youth Development and Apprenticeship Centers and the Trade Schools are included in this category. Also included are The Point Fortin Vocational Centre, The National Energy Skills Center (NESC) and the Metal Industries Company (MIC).

[p.55]

05. Commercial / secretarial

Commercial school and secretarial schools can be described as educational institutions, which offer courses in one or more of the following subjects e.g. typing, shorthand, basic book-keeping and office procedure.

06. Business / computer science

This refers to schools, which offer specialized courses in either the business or computer science fields, for example, business management and information technology.

07. Technical institutes

Training provided in "technical institutes" within the Republic of Trinidad and Tobago's educational system is usually at the technical level. Admission to the institutes in most cases, will require completion of a full five-year secondary education as a minimum.

Within the Unesco Isced system, education at this level may be classified as "third level first stage of the type that leads to an award not equivalent to a first

university degree". Typical examples are John S. Donaldson Technical Institute, San Fernando Technical Institute and Eastern Caribbean Institute of Agriculture and Forestry.

08. Other institutional training
Training provided at a level above secondary education for teachers, nurses, police, etc. The level of instruction requires that students must have completed their secondary education.

09. University
Training provided at an institution offering courses, which lead to the award of a degree.

10. Distance learning
Distance Learning is any form of organized educational experience in which teaching and learning takes place with teachers at a distance from the learners for most of the time. It incorporates all levels of education and training using forms of technology that range from the simple medium of print to the more advanced medium of technology involving satellites, teleconferencing, networks, television/radio broadcast and other mechanisms.

77. Other
This category refers to training acquired through all other methods not previously stated. These include such methods as self-taught, trial and error etc.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main educational method or type of institution of the highest level of training.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who received job training [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_UNION: Union status (at present or at age 45)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

40. Union status at present or at age 45

What is (N's) [the respondent's] union status, or what was (N's) [the respondent's] union status when she was 45?

1. Married (M.)
2. Common-law (C.L.)
3. Visiting (V.)
4. No longer living with husband (N.L.H.)
5. No longer living with common-law partner (N.L.C.P.)
6. Never had a husband nor common-law partner (N.H./P.)
9. Not stated (N.S.)

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Married
2	Common to law
3	Visiting
4	Not with husband
5	Not with partner

6	Never had
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 9 - Fertility

This Section will provide information on fertility of all females' 14 years and over. The census, moreover, seeks to obtain supplementary data of demographic interest than that provided from the Registrar's General Office.

The data collected are of even greater importance when cross-classified and analyzed by marital and union status, religion, ethnicity and other socioeconomic factors like occupational and educational attainment. Two examples of measures of fertility that can be obtained from the census are the ratio of young children to women of childbearing age and the number of children ever born to women. Additionally, fertility studies could be extended to population groups or communities within Trinidad and Tobago.

[p.58]

Fertility simply indicates the rate at which women of childbearing age are having children. This will have a direct impact on resource allocation in terms of medical, educational, health and training facilities.

Question 40 - Union status at present or at age 45

The response to this question must indicate the type of family association in which the woman is or had been engaged. This question refers to females only.

In the case of women under 45 years of age, it refers to the relationship or association existing at the time of the census. In the case of women over 45 years of age, it must describe the relationship existing at the time when she was 45 years old.

Six response positions are possible: "Married", "common law" and "visiting" describe the type of union, whereas "no longer living with husband", "no longer living with common-law partner", and "never had a husband nor common law partner" indicate the absence of a union at present or at age 45.

Where a woman has had a child during the twelve (12) months preceding the census, three response positions are possible - "married", "common law", or "visiting".

A woman must only be ticked as being in a "visiting" union if she had a birth (live or still) within the twelve (12) month period preceding the census. This response must not be probed.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the union status of the woman at present time, or when she was 45 years old if currently older than 45 years.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Females age 14+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMCHLD: Time spent unpaid personal care of children (weekly hours)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?

4. Playing and personal care of children (Bathing, playing with children)

Hours __

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23

024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64

065	65
066	66
068	68
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
095	95
096	96
098	98
099	99
100	100+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on playing and personal care of children during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 59.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMDIS: Time spent unpaid caring of disabled, sick, or elderly relatives (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?

6. Care of disabled, sick or aged relatives

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0

001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
024	24
025	25
026	26
028	28
029	29
030	30
032	32
033	33
035	35
036	36
038	38
040	40+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the

household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on caring of disabled, sick, or aged relatives during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 71.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMGARD: Time spent unpaid gardening and rearing of animals (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

<p>42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?</p>
 <div class="i1">7. Gardening and rearing of animals (for home use)</div><div class="i2">Hours ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
035	35

036	36
038	38
040	40+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on gardening and rearing of animals (for home use) during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 65.2%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMHMWRK: Time spent unpaid assisting with homework or transport (weekly hours)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over</p>

<p>42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?</p>
 <div class="i1">5. Assist with homework and or transport (Driving children to sporting activities or helping with homework)</div><div class="i2">Hours _ _ _</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
024	24

025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. __5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on driving children to activities and/or helping with homework during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 63.8%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Work Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

TT2000A_TMMEAL: Time spent unpaid meal preparation (weekly hours)**Data file:** TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?

3. Meal preparation and related activities Hours ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22

023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
049	49
050	50
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
060	60+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a

lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on meal preparation and related activities during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 38.5%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMREPAIR: Time spent unpaid home repair (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?
 8. Home repair and maintenance (including mowing of lawn and repair of appliances)
 Hours ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
028	28
030	30
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
038	38
040	40+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity

999

NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. __5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on home repair and maintenance during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 65.6%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMSEW: Time spent unpaid sewing (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?
9. Sewing (for home use) Hours ___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
020	20+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. __5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on sewing (for home use) during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 70.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMSPORT: Time spent unpaid participation in sporting or cultural activities (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over

42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?

10. Participation in Sporting/Culture activities

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0

001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour

in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.</p>

<p>It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.</p>

<p>If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. __5</p>

<p>If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.</p>

<p>Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on participation in sporting or cultural activities during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 68.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMVOL: Time spent unpaid voluntary work (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over</p>

<p>42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?</p>

<div class="i1">11. Participation in Social/ Voluntary Work</div><div class="i2">Hours __ __</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4

005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on voluntary work during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 70.7%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_TMWASH: Time spent unpaid washing and ironing (weekly hours)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 11. Time spent on unpaid household and other activities - For all persons 15 years old and over</p>

<p>42. How many hours did (N) [the respondent] spend on the following activities in the past week?</p>

<div class="i1">2. Washing/Laundry (Washing and ironing)</div><div class="i2">Hours ___</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	0
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12

013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
040	40
041	41
042	42
044	44
045	45
046	46
048	48
049	49
050	50+
998	Unknown or not performed the activity
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 11 - Time spent on unpaid household and other activities

This Section seeks to provide an estimate of the number of hours spent on unremunerated work by members of the

household. Unremunerated work in the household is defined as unpaid labour on domestic and related activities. There is a lack of data and information on unremunerated work. This stems from the fact that unremunerated work in the household has always been excluded from estimates of Gross Domestic Product, because such work has traditionally been regarded as uneconomic, non-market activities.

However, in order to obtain a comprehensive picture of the country's productive activity, productive non-market activities would have to be recognized and recorded as part of the economic activity of a country. Time spent on household and other activities will provide data on the division of labor between the sexes.

Question 42 - Hours spent on these activities in the past week applicable to all persons 15 years old and over.

It should be noted that people may perform more than one unpaid activity at the same time. For example, a person may spend one hour preparing a meal while at the same time looking after his/ her children. This person should report one hour in the meal preparation and related activities and another hour in the category assist with homework. It does not matter whether those activities took place at the same time.

It is important to note for the category, play and personal care of children, the hours spent performing these activities such as talking or playing with children is recorded, if during these activities, the person was responsible for their care.

If five hours is spent on cleaning the house the entry is recorded as follows, 01, checkmark, C/H. _5

If no time is spent on a particular activity for example, zero time is spent on "care of disabled, sick or aged relative" nothing is entered.

Do not report work performed for pay

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the unpaid hours spent on washing and ironing during the previous week.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: type I none; type II 36.9%]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_INC1: Monthly gross income from paid employment (nearest TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

<p>41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar)</p>

<div class="i1">What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?

[] 1. Paid employment (P.E.)
[] 2. Self-employment (S.E.)
[] 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.)
[] 4. Other (O.)

__
_____</div><div class="i2">Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain
Net income: Receipts less business expenses.</div><div class="i2">Note:
[] 01. Daily
[] 02. Weekly
[] 03. Fortnightly
[] 04. Monthly
[] 05. Quarterly
[] 06. Annually
[] 07. Other (specify) ____
[] 08. None
[] 88. Not applicable
[] 99. Not stated

Note: Multiple entries are possible.</div>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income</p>

<p>The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.</p>

<p>Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.</p>

<p>[p.60]</p>

<p>Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.</p>

<p>It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.</p>

<p>In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.</p>

<p>This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.</p>

<p>Question 41 (1) - Paid employment</p>

<p>Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.</p>

<p>Question 41 (2) - Self-employment</p>

<p>For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.</p>

<p>Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities</p>

<p>Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.</p>

<p>Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.</p>

<p>[p.61]</p>

<p>An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.</p>

<p>Question 41 (7) - Other income</p>

<p>Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.</p>

<p>The following items should not be regarded as income:</p>

<div class="i1">Receipts from sale of possessions,
Withdrawals from savings,
Loans,
Tax refunds,
Maturity payments on Insurance policy,
Lump-sum compensation for injury,</div><p>For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly gross income of the person from paid employment (to the nearest T.T. dollar).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0508 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

55000 = 55000+.

99999998 = Unknown.

99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_INC2: Monthly gross income from self-employment (nearest TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar)

What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?
 1. Paid employment (P.E.)
 2. Self-employment (S.E.)
 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.)
 4. Other (O.)
 Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses.
 Note:
 01. Daily
 02. Weekly
 03. Fortnightly
 04. Monthly
 05. Quarterly
 06. Annually
 07. Other (specify)
 08. None
 88. Not applicable
 99. Not stated
 Note: Multiple entries are possible.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income

The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.

Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.

[p.60]

Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.

It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.

In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.

This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.

Question 41 (1) - Paid employment

Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.

Question 41 (2) - Self-employment

For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.

Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities

<p>Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.</p>

<p>Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.</p>

<p>[p.61]</p>

<p>An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.</p>

<p>Question 41 (7) - Other income</p>

<p>Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.</p>

<p>The following items should not be regarded as income:</p>

<div class="i1">Receipts from sale of possessions,
Withdrawals from savings,
Loans,
Tax refunds,
Maturity payments on Insurance policy,
Lump-sum compensation for injury,</div><p>For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly gross income of the person from self-employment (to the nearest T.T. dollar).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0509 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

11000 = 11000+.

99999998 = Unknown.

99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_INC3: Monthly gross income from pension and annuities (nearest TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar)

What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?
 1. Paid employment (P.E.)
 2. Self-employment (S.E.)
 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.)
 4. Other (O.)

 Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses.
 Note:
 01. Daily
 02. Weekly
 03. Fortnightly
 04. Monthly
 05. Quarterly
 06. Annually
 07. Other (specify) _____
 08. None
 88. Not applicable
 99. Not stated
 Note: Multiple entries are possible.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income

The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.

Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.

[p.60]

Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.

It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.

In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.

This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.

Question 41 (1) - Paid employment

Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.

Question 41 (2) - Self-employment

For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those

who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.

Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities

Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.

Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.

[p.61]

An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.

Question 41 (7) - Other income

Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.

The following items should not be regarded as income:

Receipts from sale of possessions, Withdrawals from savings, Loans, Tax refunds, Maturity payments on Insurance policy, Lump-sum compensation for injury,

For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly gross income of the person from pensions and annuities (to the nearest T.T. dollar).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0510 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

4000 = 4000+.

99999998 = Unknown.

99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_INC4: Monthly gross income from other sources (nearest TT dollars)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar)

What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income?

1. Paid employment (P.E.)
 2. Self-employment (S.E.)
 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.)
 4. Other (O.)

Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses.

Note:

01. Daily
 02. Weekly
 03. Fortnightly
 04. Monthly
 05. Quarterly
 06. Annually
 07. Other (specify)
 08. None
 88. Not applicable
 99. Not stated

Note: Multiple entries are possible.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income

The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.

Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.

[p.60]

Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.

It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.

In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.

This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.

Question 41 (1) - Paid employment

Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided

free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.</p>

<p>Question 41 (2) - Self-employment</p>

<p>For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.</p>

<p>Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities</p>

<p>Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.</p>

<p>Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.</p>

<p>[p.61]</p>

<p>An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.</p>

<p>Question 41 (7) - Other income</p>

<p>Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.</p>

<p>The following items should not be regarded as income:</p>

<div class="i1">Receipts from sale of possessions,
Withdrawals from savings,
Loans,
Tax refunds,
Maturity payments on Insurance policy,
Lump-sum compensation for injury,</div><p>For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly gross income of the person from other sources (to the nearest T.T. dollar).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0511 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

535

Codes0 = No income.
 4000 = 4000+.
 99999998 = Unknown.
 99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_INCMON: Monthly gross income (nearest TT dollars)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 10. Income - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

41. Gross income (Nearest T.T. Dollar)

What was (N's) [the respondent's] gross income from the following source and how often does (N) [the respondent] receive this income? 1. Paid employment (P.E.) 2. Self-employment (S.E.) 3. Pension and annuities (P.A.) 4. Other (O.) _____

Interviewer: For self-employed persons obtain Net income: Receipts less business expenses.

Note: 01. Daily 02. Weekly 03. Fortnightly 04. Monthly 05. Quarterly 06. Annually 07. Other (specify) ____ 08. None 88. Not applicable 99. Not stated

Note: Multiple entries are possible.

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 10 - Income

The census is a major source of collecting income data for all persons and their families and households in Trinidad and Tobago. This section seeks to obtain information on the amount of and distribution of income earned by households. Income can also be related to other characteristics of persons in households for example occupation, industry and level of educational attainment.

Census income data are widely used by government to develop support programmes, public social assistance, welfare payments and social services. Income data are also used to identify specific geographic communities in need of assistance. Business enterprises also use income data to help market their products and target consumers to sell other goods and services produced.

[p.60]

Remember income is defined as sources of benefits in both cash and kind accruing to the members of the household regardless of whether the members are economically active or not.

It is important to keep in mind that many persons are hesitant to tell others how much money they earn. You must therefore be tactful if you are to get the question answered correctly or willingly. You may need to emphasize or explain that the information is required to work out average income per individual for the entire country. If members of the household are still uncomfortable giving the exact amount of their income, use the income flash card provided by the Census Office as a last resort. Record the code that represent the income group to which the individual belongs.

In other cases, the head of the household may genuinely not be aware of the income of the other members. In cases like these, an effort must be made to obtain the information directly from the relevant member of the household. Perhaps an appointment can be made to meet the individual.

This Section is applicable to all persons 15 years and over whether working or not and is intended to reflect the situation at the time of enumeration. You are to obtain income data to complete items (1), (2), (3) and (7). Multiple entries are possible for any one individual.

<p>Question 41 (1) - Paid employment</p>

<p>Income from paid employment include wages, salaries and other benefits in cash or in kind earned by individuals before deductions for social security schemes and income taxes. It also covers payments as commissions, tips and bonuses, cost of living allowances, vacation allowances, director's fees and the cost to employees of food, lodging, clothing which is provided free of charge or at a reduced cost. In other words, the total compensation package of the individual is recorded.</p>

<p>Question 41 (2) - Self-employment</p>

<p>For the self-employed, income reported should be net income i.e. total income less business operating expenses such as wages, rent, electricity and fuel. These persons may be those who operate agricultural operations, in addition to those who own and operate unincorporated business and persons in professional practice.</p>

<p>Question 41 (3) - Pension and annuities</p>

<p>Private and government pensions and annuities can be described as retirement benefits that individuals receive upon retirement to replace their earnings.</p>

<p>Many employers have established pension programmes for their employees so that upon retirement the employees will still receive some source of income. Included in pensions is the government's old age pension granted to senior citizens.</p>

<p>[p.61]</p>

<p>An annuity is a pension policy that the individual takes out or purchases on his or her own. These payments are usually made in a lump sum and then at a reduced monthly payment over a certain number of years.</p>

<p>Question 41 (7) - Other income</p>

<p>Is described as monies, which an individual receives from sources other than his/her wages, salaries, pensions and annuities. Other Income includes rent received, dividends, interest (investment income) and royalties. Periodic payments received regularly from an inheritance or trust fund are also regarded as Income, as well as alimony, unemployed benefits, sick pay, scholarships and remittances from abroad.</p>

<p>The following items should not be regarded as income:</p>

<div class="i1">Receipts from sale of possessions,
Withdrawals from savings,
Loans,
Tax refunds,
Maturity payments on Insurance policy,
Lump-sum compensation for injury,</div><p>For item, 1,2,3,7 income is recorded to the nearest dollar For example, \$5000 is entered as _5000. Obtain from the respondent for each or any item indicated, whether the income relates to a daily (01), weekly (02), fortnightly (03), monthly (04), quarterly (05) or annually (06) period. These codes are inserted against each type of income recorded. If income is given monthly enter 04.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the monthly income of the person (to the nearest T.T. dollar).

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

TT2000A0512 is an 8-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.

55000 = 55000+.

99999998 = Unknown.

99999999 = NIU.

TT2000A_INDGR: Industry (1 digit)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

27(a). Industry

What is the name of the business/firm/establishment/ government department in which (N) [the respondent] worked/had a job? e.g. Ministry of Health (St. Ann's Hospital), Pete's Advertising Agency?

Industry___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Sugar cultivation
02	Other agriculture
03	Petroleum and gas
04	Other mining
05	Sugar refining
06	Petroleum refining
07	Food and beverages
08	Textiles and apparel
09	All other manufacture
10	Electricity, gas, and water
11	Construction
12	Wholesale and retail trade
13	Transport, storage, and communications

14	Financing, insurance, real estate, and business services
15	Public administration and defence
16	Sanitary and similar services
17	Social and related community services
18	Personal and household services
19	Other services
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 27 - Industry or type of business

The industry or type of business describes the nature of economic activity or the establishment in which the economically active person worked during the past week or if unemployed, last worked or applied for work. Obtain the name of the firm.

In the case of persons employed by the local or central government, write the office or department in which they worked or were employed, whilst for self-employed persons with no fixed place of work or no business name, write "self" for name of establishment.

For domestic employees or other personal service workers who worked as paid employees in private homes, write in the space reserved for industry - private home.

The following are some examples of inadequate and adequate entries for type of business:

[Business examples omitted]

Classifying the unemployed by industry

For persons "seeking first job", and those ticking boxes 1 and 5 obtain the name of the firm and kind of business to which an application was sent or employment sought. In the case of all other unemployed obtain the information on industry for the last place of employment.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry group of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_OCCGRP: Main occupation (1 digit)**Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 6. Economic activity - For all persons fifteen (15) years old and over

This section deals with the economic activity of all who are 15 years old and over. Questions 23 to 24 apply to those answering [30] in Question 22.

26(a). Main kind of occupation/work

What kind of work was (N) [the respondent] doing (job held/ did (N) [the respondent] apply for) during the past week? e.g. secondary school teacher, account clerk, automobile mechanic?

Occupation___

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials, and manager
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers
06	Agricultural and fishery workers
07	Craft and related workers
08	Plant and machine operators
09	Elementary occupations
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 6 - Economic activity

The main purpose of this section is to determine which individuals have been engaged in economic activity, that is, the production of goods and services during the week preceding enumeration and at any time during the past 12 months and those who were not so engaged. It is essential that the enumerator understands the concept of the term work as given in question (22) and makes use of it in his interviews.

Question 26 (a) - Main kind of occupation / work

You are required to obtain the kind of work the person has done during the past week. Where the person has done more than one job during the reference period, the job which the individual says is the main job is taken. If the respondent is still unsure of the main job done in the past week the one at which most time is spent will be recorded.

Probe for a description of the main duties performed. Examples of kind of work done are "preparing pay sheets", "filing

correspondence", "teaching in primary school", "selling life insurance", etc. Be as specific as possible.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation group of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: Persons age 15+ who worked or ever looked for work [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RELIGGRP: Religion (groups)

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

Section 1. Characteristics - For all persons

6. Religion

To which religion does (N) [the respondent] belong?
 01. Anglican (E.C)
 Baptist (specify)____
 Hindu (specify)____
 Muslim (specify)____
 04. Jehovah Witness
 05. Methodist
 38. Moravian
 Pentecostal/Evangelical/Full Gospel (specify)____
 08. Presbyterian/Congregational
 09. Roman Catholic (R.C.)
 Seventh Day Adventist (specify)____
 Other (specify)____
 98. None
 99. Not stated

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Anglican
02	Baptist (orthodox)
03	Hinduism (sat)
04	Hinduism (other)
05	Jehovah Witness
06	Methodist
07	Islam (A.S.J.A.)
08	Islam (other)
09	Pentecostal
10	Presbyterian

11	Roman Catholic
12	Seventh Day Adventist
13	Other
14	None
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 1 - Characteristics</p>

<p>Question 6 - Religion</p>

<p>Write in the appropriate code, which indicates the religion to which the respondent belongs. If the individual does not belong to one of the denominations/sects listed, write in the name of the denomination/sect given in the "other" category. Use the space also to write in "Atheist" for individuals who so respond.</p>

<p>For Baptists, Muslims and Hindus, write in the particular Association/Sect to which the person belongs together with the name of the religion e.g. Muslim - TML; Hindu - Arian; Baptist - Spiritual etc.</p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the religious group of the person.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

TT2000A_RESCENS: Place where person spent census night

Data file: TTO2000_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	This household
2	Elsewhere in Trinidad and Tobago
3	Institution
4	Abroad

7	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Section 12 - Census Night

This section is to be completed on the day after Census day i.e. 16th May, 2000. During the preliminary enumeration, you must complete Sections 13, 14 and 15 after completing Section 11.

Question 43 - Where did [the respondent] spend Census Night?

Census Night refers to the period up to midnight on the 15th May, 2000.

All members of the household enumerated in the preliminary enumeration and found absent on Census Night either because of death, no longer a member of the household, institutionalized or through permanent migration must be deleted from the household and an entry made in the relevant person number at the back of the questionnaire.

This does not apply to those persons, who because of their work, are away from the household on Census Night. Such persons include security personnel, watchmen, fishermen, taxi drivers, nurses, doctors and other hospital personnel. These persons are to be ticked as having spent Census Night in the household.

[p.63]

It must be noted, however, that members of the household who were temporarily away on Census Night, should be left as members of the household and box 2, 3, 4, 7 of this question ticked.

Babies born prior to midnight of the 15th May, 2000 are to be included in the household and sections 1, and 2, completed for such individuals, as well as suitable amendments made to section 9.

Temporary visitors, as well as persons who joined the household subsequent to the preliminary enumeration and who spent Census Night in that household, are to be enumerated on May 16¹ i.e. during the Census Night, as additions, that is, new members of the household. Such situations may arise through marriage or residents returning from abroad.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place where the person spent census night.

UNIVERSE

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

